

# **Annual Comprehensive Financial Report**



**St. Charles Parish School Board**

**Luling, Louisiana**

**July 1, 2021 – June 30, 2022**

# **ST. CHARLES PARISH SCHOOL BOARD**

**Luling, Louisiana**

## **ANNUAL COMPREHENSIVE FINANCIAL REPORT**

**FOR THE FISCAL YEAR**

**July 1, 2021 - June 30, 2022**

**Prepared by**

**Business Office**

**Ronald E. White, Jr.**

**Chief Financial Officer**

Every *Student* Matters, Every *Moment* Counts.

**ST. CHARLES PARISH SCHOOL BOARD**  
**ANNUAL COMPREHENSIVE FINANCIAL REPORT**  
**FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2022**  
**TABLE OF CONTENTS**

	<b><u>Statement/ Schedule/ Table</u></b>	<b><u>Page</u></b>
<b><u>INTRODUCTORY SECTION (unaudited):</u></b>		
School Board Officials		i
Affidavit		ii
Transmittal Letter to the Office of the Legislative Auditor		iii
Transmittal Letter to Board Members		iv
Organizational Structure for the St. Charles Parish School Board		ix
Certificate of Excellence in Financial Reporting		x
Certificate of Achievement for Excellence in Financial Reporting		xi
<b><u>FINANCIAL SECTION:</u></b>		
<b><u>INDEPENDENT AUDITORS' REPORT</u></b>		1
<b><u>MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS (MD&amp;A) (Unaudited)</u></b>		5
<b><u>BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS</u></b>		
Government-wide Financial Statements:		
Statement of Net Position	1	13
Statement of Activities	2	14
Fund Financial Statements:		
Balance Sheet – Governmental Funds	3	15
Reconciliation of the Governmental Funds Balance Sheet - to the Statement of Net Position	4	16
Statements of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances –Governmental Funds	5	17
Reconciliation of the Governmental Funds Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances to the Statement of Activities	6	18
Statements of Fiduciary Net Position	7	19
Statement of Changes in Fiduciary Net Position	8	20
Notes to the Basic Financial Statements		21
<b><u>REQUIRED SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION</u></b>		
Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance – Budget and Actual (Adjusted to Budgetary Basis) – General Fund	A-1	51
Schedule of Changes in Total OPEB Liability and Related Ratios	A-2	52
Schedule of Proportionate Share of the Net Pension Liability	A-3	53
Schedule of Pension Contributions	A-4	54
Notes to Required Supplemental Information		55

**ST. CHARLES PARISH SCHOOL BOARD**  
**ANNUAL COMPREHENSIVE FINANCIAL REPORT**  
**FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2022**  
**TABLE OF CONTENTS - CONTINUED**

	<b><u>Statement/ Schedule/ Table</u></b>	<b><u>Page</u></b>
<b><u>COMBINING, INDIVIDUAL FUNDS FINANCIAL STATEMENTS AND SCHEDULES</u></b>		
<b><u>GENERAL FUND</u></b>		
Title and Description		59
Comparative Balance Sheets	B-1	60
Comparative Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance	B-2	61
Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance - Budget and Actual (Adjusted to Budgetary Basis)	B-3	62
<b><u>NON-MAJOR GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS</u></b>		
Title and Description		63
Combining Balance Sheet	C-1	64
Combining Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in fund balances	C-2	65
<b><u>SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS</u></b>		
Title and Description		66
Combining Balance Sheet	D-1	67
Combining Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances	D-2	69
Combining Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances - Budget and Actual (Adjusted to Budgetary Basis)	D-3	71
<b><u>DEBT SERVICE FUNDS</u></b>		
Title and Description		75
Combining Balance Sheet	E-1	76
Combining Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances	E-2	77
Combining Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances - Budget and Actual (Adjusted to Budgetary Basis)	E-3	78

**ST. CHARLES PARISH SCHOOL BOARD**  
**ANNUAL COMPREHENSIVE FINANCIAL REPORT**  
**FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2022**  
**TABLE OF CONTENTS - CONTINUED**

	<b><u>Statement/ Schedule/ Table</u></b>	<b><u>Page</u></b>
<b><u>COMBINING, INDIVIDUAL FUND FINANCIAL STATEMENTS AND SCHEDULES -CONTINUED</u></b>		
<b><u>CAPITAL PROJECTS FUND</u></b>		
Title and Description		80
Combining Balance Sheet	F-1	81
Combining Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance	F-2	82
Combining Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance - Budget and Actual (Adjusted to Budgetary Basis)	F-3	83
<b><u>TRUST AND CUSTODIAL FUNDS</u></b>		
Title and Description		85
Comparative Statement of Fiduciary Net Position – Custodial Fund	G-1	86
Comparative Statement of Fiduciary Net Position – Trust Fund	G-2	87
Schedule of Changes in Fiduciary Net Position- Sales Tax Fund	G-4	88
<b><u>STATISTICAL SECTION (Unaudited):</u></b>		
Introduction to the Statistical Section		89
Financial Trends		
Net Position by Component	Table 1	90
Changes in Net Position	Table 2	91
Fund Balances, Governmental Funds	Table 3	93
Changes in Fund Balances, Governmental Funds	Table 4	95
Revenue Capacity		
General Fund – Other Local Revenue by Source	Table 5	97
Assessed Valuation	Table 6	98
Parish-wide Property Tax Millage	Table 7	99
Principal Property Taxpayers	Table 8	101
Property Tax Levies and Collections	Table 9	102
Debt Capacity		
Property Tax Bonded Debt	Table 10	103
Ratio of Gross General Bonded Debt to Assessed Value and Per Capita Income	Table 11	104
Ratio of Net Sales Tax Debt to Total Sales	Table 12	106
Computation of Direct and Overlapping Bonded Debt	Table 13	107
Legal Debt Margin	Table 14	108
Demographic and Economic Information		
Property Value, Construction and Bank Deposits	Table 15	109
Value of Exempt Industrial Property Under 10 Year Contracts	Table 16	110

**ST. CHARLES PARISH SCHOOL BOARD**  
**ANNUAL COMPREHENSIVE FINANCIAL REPORT**  
**FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2022**  
**TABLE OF CONTENTS - CONTINUED**

	<b><u>Statement/ Schedule/ Table</u></b>	<b><u>Page</u></b>
<b><u>STATISTICAL SECTION (Unaudited) - CONTINUED:</u></b>		
Operating Information		
Principal Employers	Table 17	111
Full-time Equivalent District Employees by Function/Program	Table 18	112
Operating Statistics	Table 19	114
School Building Information	Table 20	116
Schedule of Insurance Coverage	Table 21	120
<b><u>ADDITIONAL SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION</u></b>		
Comparative Schedule of Compensation Paid to Board Members	Table 22	122
Schedule of Compensation, Benefits and Other Payments to Superintendent	Table 23	123
<b><u>FEDERAL FINANCIAL ASSISTANCE SECTION:</u></b>		
Independent Auditors' Report on Internal Control over Financial Reporting and on Compliance and Other Matters Based on an Audit of Financial Statements Performed in Accordance with Government Auditing Standards		124
Independent Auditors' Report on Compliance for Each Major Program and on Internal Control over Compliance Required by Uniform Guidance		126
Schedule of Expenditures of Federal Awards	Schedule H-1	129
Footnotes to the Schedule of Expenditures of Federal Awards		132
Schedule of Findings and Questioned Costs	Schedule H-2	133
<b><u>STATE REPORTING SECTION: (PERFORMANCE AND STATISTICAL DATA)</u></b>		
Independent Accountants' Report on Applying Agreed-upon Procedures		135
General Fund Instructional and Support Expenditures and Certain Local Revenue Sources	Schedule I-1	138
Class Size Characteristics	Schedule I-2	139

# **Introductory Section**

---



ANNUAL COMPREHENSIVE FINANCIAL REPORT

JULY 1, 2021 - JUNE 30, 2022

SCHOOL BOARD OFFICIALS

ST. CHARLES PARISH SCHOOL BOARD

13855 River Road  
Luling, Louisiana 70070

**BOARD OF EDUCATION**

Mr. Alex L. Suffrin	President
Mr. Art Aucoin	Vice-President
Ms. Melinda H. Bernard	Member
Mr. John L. Smith	Member
Mr. Ellis A. Alexander	Member
Mr. John W. Robichaux	Member
Mr. Clarence H. Savoie	Member
Mr. Dennis J. Naquin	Member

**CENTRAL ADMINISTRATION**

Dr. Ken Oertling	Superintendent
Ms. Tresa Webre	Assistant Superintendent of Human Resources & Administrative Services
Ms. Erin Granier	Assistant Superintendent of Curriculum, Instruction & Assessment
Mr. John Rome	Chief Plant Services & Security Officer
Mr. Chris Kimball	Executive Director Secondary Schools
Ms. Angelle Babin	Executive Director Elementary Schools
Ms. Jerry Smith	Executive Director of Student Services
Ms. Tamika Green	Executive Director of Equity and Student Support
Ms. Regina McMillan	Director of Public Information
Ms. Stephanie Steib	Director of Informational Technology Services
Ms. Teresa Brown	Administrator of Ancillary Services

**CHIEF FINANCIAL OFFICER**

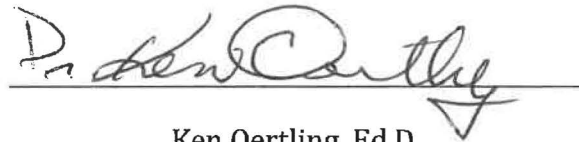
Mr. Ronald E. White, Jr., CPA

ST. CHARLES PARISH SCHOOL BOARD  
ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

June 30, 2022

**AFFIDAVIT**

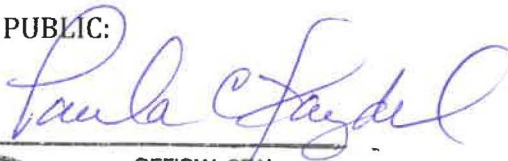
Personally came and appeared before the undersigned authority, Ken Oertling, Superintendent of Schools for St. Charles Parish, who duly sworn deposes and says, that the financial statements herewith given present fairly the financial position of the St. Charles Parish School Board as of June 30, 2022, and the results of operations for the year then ended, in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles, applied on a basis consistent with that of the preceding year, and include all accounts under the St. Charles Parish School Board control.

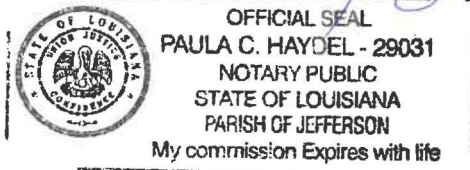


Ken Oertling, Ed.D

Sworn to and subscribed before me, this 22<sup>nd</sup> day of December, 2022.

NOTARY PUBLIC:





You and I...  
We are



13855 River Road | Luling, LA 70070

985.785.6289

[www.stcharles.k12.la.us](http://www.stcharles.k12.la.us)



December 22, 2022

Office of the Legislative Auditor  
Attention: Michael J. Waguespack, CPA  
P. O. Box 94397  
Baton Rouge, Louisiana 70804

Dear Mr. Waguespack:

In accordance with the Revised Statutes 24:514, enclosed are the annual financial statements for the St. Charles Parish School Board (the School Board) for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2022. The report includes all funds under the control and authority of the School Board. The accompanying financial statements have been prepared in accordance with U. S. generally accepted accounting principles.

Sincerely,

Ronald E. White, Jr.  
Chief Financial Officer

Enclosures

**SCHOOL BOARD MEMBERS**

**SUPERINTENDENT**

Ellis A. Alexander  
DISTRICT 1

Dennis J. Naquin  
DISTRICT 3

John L. Smith  
DISTRICT 5

Arthur A. Aucoin  
DISTRICT 7

Ken Oertling, Ed.D.

Melinda H. Bernard  
DISTRICT 2

Clarence H. Savoie  
DISTRICT 4

John W. Robichaux  
DISTRICT 6

Alex L. Suffrin  
DISTRICT 8

You and I...  
We are



13855 River Road | Luling, LA 70070

985.785.6289

[www.stcharles.k12.la.us](http://www.stcharles.k12.la.us)



December 22, 2022

Citizens of St. Charles Parish and  
Members, Board of Education  
St. Charles Parish School Board  
Luling, Louisiana

The Annual Comprehensive Financial Report of the St. Charles Parish School Board (the School Board), Luling, Louisiana for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2022 is presented on the following pages. The report was prepared by the School Board's business office. Responsibility for both the accuracy of the presented data and the completeness and fairness of the presentation, including all disclosures, rests with the School Board. We believe the data as presented is accurate in all material aspects, that it is presented in a manner designed to fairly set forth the financial position and results of operations of the School Board as measured by the financial activity of its various funds; and that all disclosures necessary to enable the reader to gain the maximum understanding of the School Board's financial affairs have been included. A narrative explanation of the district's activity can be found in the Management's Discussion and Analysis beginning on page four.

### Reporting Standards

This report was prepared in accordance with guidelines recommended by the Governmental Accounting Standards Board (GASB) of the Financial Accounting Foundation. GASB is the successor organization to the National Council on Governmental Accounting (NCGA) and was established to promulgate standards of financial accounting and reporting for state and local governments.

### Reporting Entity

GASB statement No. 61, *The Financial Reporting Entity: Omnibus* – An Amendment of GASB Statements No. 14 and No. 34 established criteria for determining the governmental reporting entity and component units that should be included within the reporting entity. Because the School Board has a separately elected governing body and is legally separate and fiscally independent, the School Board is a separate governmental reporting entity.

#### SCHOOL BOARD MEMBERS

#### SUPERINTENDENT

Ellis A. Alexander  
DISTRICT 1

Dennis J. Naquin  
DISTRICT 3

John L. Smith  
DISTRICT 5

Arthur A. Aucoin  
DISTRICT 7

Ken Oertling, Ed.D.

Melinda H. Bernard  
DISTRICT 2

Clarence H. Savoie  
DISTRICT 4

John W. Robichaux  
DISTRICT 6

Alex L. Suffrin  
DISTRICT 8

## Services Provided

The St. Charles Parish School Board is a legislative body authorized to govern the public education system of the Parish of St. Charles, Louisiana. It is the responsibility of the School Board to make K-12 public education available to the residents of St. Charles Parish. These services include providing instructional personnel, instructional materials, instructional facilities, administrative support, business services, system operations, plant maintenance and bus transportation. The district serviced 9,455 students as of June 30, 2022 (the latest student count for the Louisiana Department of Education).

## Internal Accounting Control

The management of the St. Charles Parish School Board is responsible for establishing and maintaining a system of internal accounting control. The objective of a system of internal accounting control is to provide reasonable, but not absolute, assurance that Board policy, administrative procedures and accounting procedures are fully implemented and are being adhered to. In addition, internal accounting controls are designed to provide reasonable but not absolute, assurance regarding: (1) the safe-guarding of assets against loss from unauthorized use or disposition; and (2) the reliability of financial records for preparing financial statements and maintaining accountability for assets.

## Accounting Systems and Budgetary Control

The School Board reports fund statements on a modified accrual basis of accounting except for the Sales Tax Fund which is a custodial fund and the Ethel Schoeffner Scholarship Fund which is a non-expendable, private-purpose trust fund. The Sales Tax Fund and Ethel Schoeffner Scholarship Fund are reported on the accrual basis of accounting. The School Board's budget is prepared and the School Board's accounting records are generally maintained on the same basis. The Government Wide Financial Statements are reported using the economic resources measurement focus and the accrual basis of accounting. The Notes to the Financial Statements expand upon this and all other accounting policies.

This is the thirty-third year that the financial statements were prepared in accordance with the standards set forth in the Codification of Governmental Accounting and Financial Reporting Standards (issued by the Governmental Accounting Standards Board), and subsequent pronouncements. The Association of School Business Officials has also adopted these standards. The presentation allows the reader to obtain an overview of the School Board's financial operations by viewing the combined statements in the front of the report. More progressively detailed presentations are available to the reader throughout the remainder of the report.

Budgetary control is maintained at the fund level. Variances with the budget at this level, as well as line item levels, are reported to the School Board's management monthly. In developing the School Board's accounting system, consideration is given to the adequacy of internal accounting controls. We believe the School Board's internal accounting controls adequately safeguard assets and provide reasonable assurance of proper recording of financial transactions.

## Debt Administration

All of the School Board's existing long-term debt is scheduled to be retired within twenty years. All bond and interest payments are handled through the fiscal agents for each separate issue.

## Capital Assets

The capital assets of the School Board are those capital assets used in the performance of general governmental functions. As of June 30, 2022, the capital assets of the School Board amounted to \$175,227,012 net of accumulated depreciation. The amount represents the historical cost, or estimated cost if historical cost is not available, of the assets. The age of the school buildings range between 17 and 65 years with the average age of 43 years.

## Independent Audit

The Revised Statutes of the State of Louisiana require an audit of the financial statements of the School Board. This year's audit was performed by LaPorte CPAs & Business Advisors.

## Financial Forecast

St. Charles Parish has a current population of 52,282 which has remained constant for over ten years. The District's enrollment is approximately 9,500 students, which has also remained constant for over ten years. The parish has a strong ad valorem and sales tax base, due to the large number of industrial plants along the Mississippi River, which has helped the School Board adequately fund its operations and achieve academic success.

The St. Charles Parish School Board experienced a 6.6% decrease in its ad valorem tax collections over the previous year, and a 3.5% increase in the sales tax collections. Overall, the School Board realized a .4% increase in revenues.

The assessed value of taxable property for the 2022 fiscal year decreased by 5.6% over 2021. Based on items coming off ten-year exemption, we are expecting moderate growth over the next ten years. While there are new companies added to the tax rolls each year, the major revenues are still derived from the numerous petrochemical plants and the nuclear power plant located in the parish.

The School Board's Long-Range Strategic Action Plans allows the district to implement long range financial planning for both instructional and capital needs. Enrollment is expected to remain constant for the foreseeable future at around 9,500 students. Major initiatives that are planned include an increased emphasis on teaching early reading skills, performing a salary study to assist in setting employees' salaries at rates which can help the School Board attract and retain the best talent in an ever-increasing tight labor market and continuing to renovate, upgrade and add to our schools and other facilities.

The School Board suffered widespread damage to its schools and other facilities from Hurricane Ida in August 2021, but recovery is approximately 80% complete. The School Board's property insurance has already reimbursed the School Board for approximately 80% of recovery costs incurred. It is expected that this insurance will cover 90%-95% of the total recovery costs when the recovery is completed, with most of the remaining costs to be reimbursed by FEMA Public Assistance.

### Financial Reporting Awards

The Government Finance Officers Association of the United States and Canada (GFOA) awarded a Certificate of Achievement for Excellence in Financial Reporting to St. Charles Parish School Board for its Annual Comprehensive Financial Report for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2021.

In order to be awarded a Certificate of Achievement, a governmental unit must publish an easily readable and efficiently organized annual comprehensive report whose contents conform to program standards. Such reports must satisfy both generally accepted accounting principles and applicable legal requirements.

A Certificate of Achievement is valid for a period of one year only. We believe our current report continues to conform to the Certificate of Achievement Program requirements, and we are submitting it to GFOA to determine its eligibility for another certificate.

The St. Charles Parish School Board also received the Association of School Business Officials Certificate of Excellence in Financial Reporting for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2021.

### Acknowledgments

It is our desire that this report contains the necessary information and data, which will provide a better understanding of the operations of our school system. It is further hoped that this report has been designed in a manner to be used as an administrative tool and general source of information so as to enhance our accountability to the public.

We would like to take this opportunity to express our sincere appreciation to the accounting staff and other participating employees whose efforts contributed significantly in the timely preparation of this report.

Respectfully submitted,

A handwritten signature in black ink that reads "Ronald E. White, Jr." with a stylized flourish at the end.

Ronald E. White, Jr.  
Chief Financial Officer



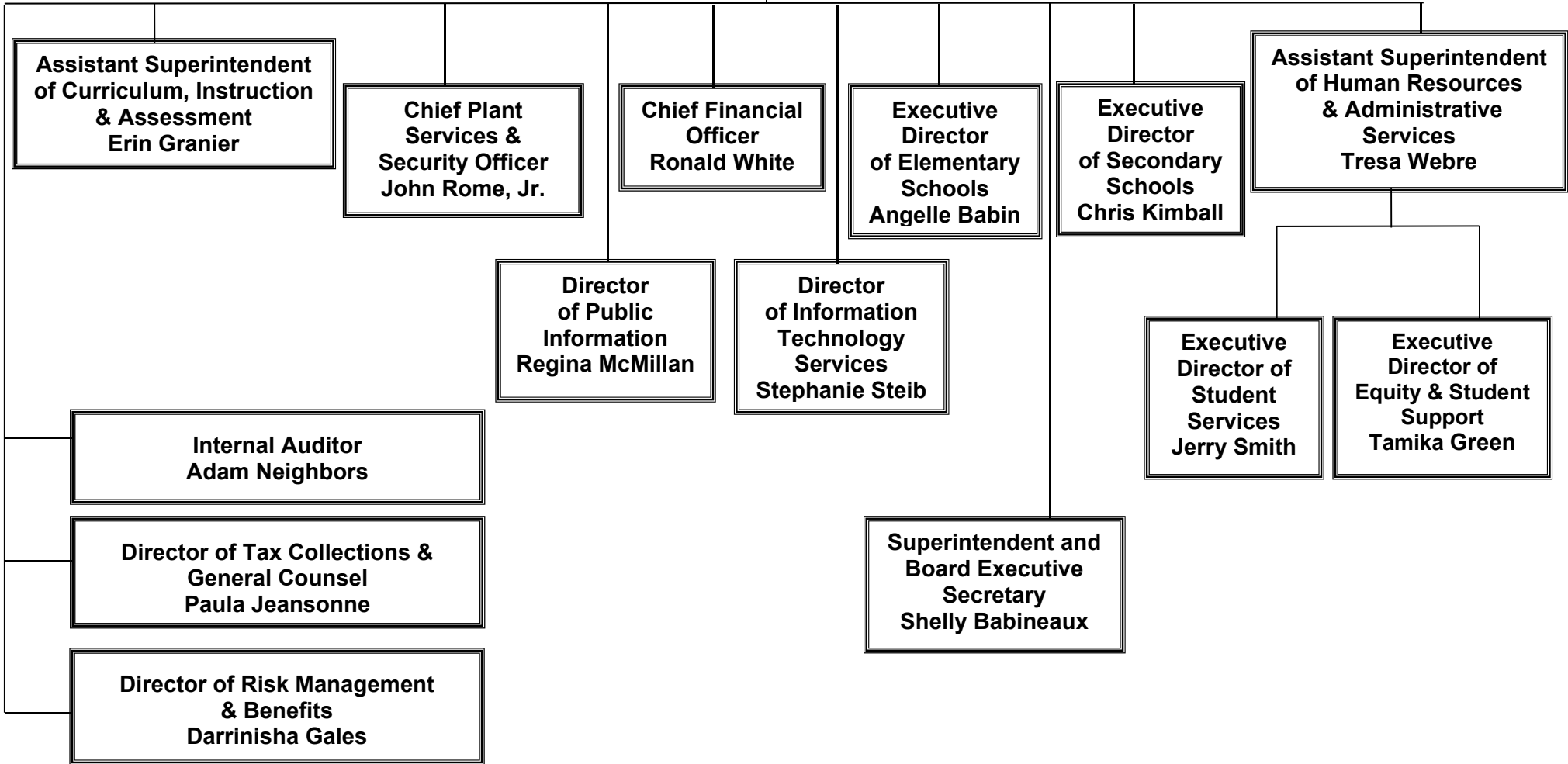
*You and I ...  
We are*



**Executive Staff**

**Board**

**Superintendent**



XI



ASSOCIATION OF  
SCHOOL BUSINESS OFFICIALS  
INTERNATIONAL

**The Certificate of Excellence in Financial Reporting  
is presented to**

**St. Charles Parish School Board**

**for its Annual Comprehensive Financial Report  
for the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2021.**

The district report meets the criteria established for  
ASBO International's Certificate of Excellence in Financial Reporting.



A handwritten signature in black ink, reading 'William A. Sutter'.

**William A. Sutter**  
**President**

A handwritten signature in black ink, reading 'David J. Lewis'.

**David J. Lewis**  
**Executive Director**



Government Finance Officers Association

Certificate of  
Achievement  
for Excellence  
in Financial  
Reporting

Presented to

**St. Charles Parish School Board  
Louisiana**

For its Annual Comprehensive  
Financial Report  
For the Fiscal Year Ended

June 30, 2021

*Christopher P. Morill*

Executive Director/CEO



# **Financial Section**

---

# **Independent Auditors' Report**

## **Independent Auditor's Report**

To the Members of the  
St. Charles Parish School Board  
Luling, Louisiana

### **Report on the Audit of Financial Statements**

#### **Opinions**

We have audited the accompanying financial statements of the governmental activities, the discretely presented component unit, each major fund, and the aggregate remaining fund information of the St. Charles Parish School Board (the School Board) as of and for the year ended June 30, 2022, and the related notes to the financial statements, which collectively comprise the School Board's basic financial statements as listed in the table of contents.

In our opinion, the financial statements referred to above present fairly, in all material respects, the respective financial position of the governmental activities, the discretely presented component unit, each major fund, and the aggregate remaining fund information of the St. Charles Parish School Board as of June 30, 2022, and the respective changes in financial position for the year then ended in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America.

#### **Basis for Opinions**

We conducted our audits in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America (GAAS) and the standards applicable to financial audits contained in *Government Auditing Standards*, issued by the Comptroller General of the United States. Our responsibilities under those standards are further described in the Auditor's Responsibilities for the Audit of the Financial Statements section of our report. We are required to be independent of the School Board and to meet our other ethical responsibilities, in accordance with the relevant ethical requirements relating to our audits. We believe that the audit evidence we have obtained is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our qualified and unmodified audit opinions.

#### **Responsibilities of Management for the Financial Statements**

Management is responsible for the preparation and fair presentation of these financial statements in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America, and for the design, implementation, and maintenance of internal control relevant to the preparation and fair presentation of financial statements that are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error.

In preparing the financial statements, management is required to evaluate whether there are conditions or events, considered in the aggregate, that raise substantial doubt about the School Board's ability to continue as a going concern within one year after the date that the financial statements are issued or available to be issued.

### **Auditor's Responsibilities for the Audit of the Financial Statements**

Our objectives are to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial statements as a whole are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error, and to issue an auditor's report that includes our opinion. Reasonable assurance is a high level of assurance but is not absolute assurance and therefore is not a guarantee that an audit conducted in accordance with generally accepted auditing standards and *Government Auditing Standards* will always detect a material misstatement when it exists. The risk of not detecting a material misstatement resulting from fraud is higher than for one resulting from error, as fraud may involve collusion, forgery, intentional omissions, misrepresentations, or the override of internal control. Misstatements are considered material if there is a substantial likelihood that, individually or in the aggregate, they would influence the judgment made by a reasonable user based on the financial statements.

In performing an audit in accordance with generally accepted auditing standards and *Government Auditing Standards*, we:

- Exercise professional judgment and maintain professional skepticism throughout the audit.
- Identify and assess the risks of material misstatement of the financial statements, whether due to fraud or error, and design and perform audit procedures responsive to those risks. Such procedures include examining, on a test basis, evidence regarding the amounts and disclosures in the financial statements.
- Obtain an understanding of internal control relevant to the audit in order to design audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of the School System's internal control. Accordingly, no such opinion is expressed.
- Evaluate the appropriateness of accounting policies used and the reasonableness of significant accounting estimates made by management, as well as evaluate the overall presentation of the financial statements.
- Conclude whether, in our judgment, there are conditions or events, considered in the aggregate, that raise substantial doubt about the School Board's ability to continue as a going concern for a reasonable period of time.

We are required to communicate with those charged with governance regarding, among other matters, the planned scope and timing of the audit, significant audit findings, and certain internal control-related matters that we identified during the audit.

### **Required Supplementary Information**

Accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America require that the management's discussion and analysis on pages 5 to 12, and the schedule of revenues, expenditures and changes in fund balance - budget and actual (adjusted to budgetary basis) - general fund, the schedule of changes in total OPEB liability and related ratios, the schedule of proportionate share of the net pension liability, the schedule of pension contributions, and the notes to required supplementary information on pages 51 to 58, be presented to supplement the basic financial statements.



Such information, although not a part of the basic financial statements, is required by the Governmental Accounting Standards Board (GASB) who considers it to be an essential part of financial reporting for placing the basic financial statements in an appropriate operational, economic, or historical context. We have applied certain limited procedures to the required supplementary information in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America, which consisted of inquiries of management about the methods of preparing the information and comparing the information for consistency with management's responses to our inquiries, the basic financial statements, and other knowledge we obtained during our audit of the basic financial statements. We do not express an opinion or provide any assurance on the information because the limited procedures do not provide us with sufficient evidence to express an opinion or provide any assurance.

### **Supplementary Information**

Our audit was conducted for the purpose of forming opinions on the financial statements that collectively comprise the School Board's basic financial statements. The combining and individual fund financial statements and schedules; the schedules of revenues, expenditures, and changes in fund balance - budget and actual (adjusted to budgetary basis) for the nonmajor special revenue funds, debt service funds, and capital projects funds; the combining fund financial statements for the fiduciary funds; the schedule of changes in deposit balances - sales tax fund; the comparative schedule of compensation paid to board members; and the schedule of compensation, benefits, and other payments to superintendent, are presented for purposes of additional analysis and are not a required part of the basic financial statements.

The accompanying supplementary information referred to in the preceding paragraph is the responsibility of management and was derived from and relates directly to the underlying accounting and other records used to prepare the basic financial statements. Such information has been subjected to the auditing procedures applied in the audit of the basic financial statements and certain additional procedures, including comparing and reconciling such information directly to the underlying accounting and other records used to prepare the basic financial statements or to the basic financial statements themselves, and other additional procedures in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America. In our opinion, the combining and individual fund financial statements and schedules; the schedules of revenues, expenditures, and changes in fund balance - budget and actual (adjusted to budgetary basis) for the nonmajor special revenue funds, debt service funds, and capital projects funds; the combining fund financial statements for the fiduciary funds; the schedule of changes in deposit balances - sales tax fund; the comparative schedule of compensation paid to board members; and the schedule of compensation, benefits, and other payments to superintendent are fairly stated, in all material respects, in relation to the basic financial statements as a whole.

### **Other Information**

Management is responsible for the other information included in the annual report. The other information comprises the introduction and statistical sections but does not include the basic financial statements and our audit reports thereon. Our opinions on the basic financial statements do not cover the other information, and we do not express an opinion or any form of assurance thereon. The introduction and statistical section have not been subjected to the auditing procedures applied in the audit of the basic financial statements and, accordingly, we do not express an opinion or provide any assurance on them.

**Other Reporting Required by Government Auditing Standards**

In accordance with *Government Auditing Standards*, we have also issued our report dated December 22, 2022 on our consideration of the School Board's internal control over financial reporting and on our tests of its compliance with certain provisions of laws, regulations, contracts and grant agreements, and other matters. The purpose of that report is solely to describe the scope of our testing of internal control over financial reporting and compliance and the results of that testing, and not to provide an opinion on the effectiveness of the School Board's internal control over financial reporting or on compliance. That report is an integral part of an audit performed in accordance with *Government Auditing Standards* in considering the School Board's internal control over financial reporting and compliance.

A handwritten signature in cursive script that reads "LaForte".

A Professional Accounting Corporation

Baton Rouge, LA  
December 22, 2022

# **Management's Discussion and Analysis (MD & A)**

**ST. CHARLES PARISH SCHOOL BOARD**  
**MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS (MD&A)**

**YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2022**

**(Unaudited)**

As management of the St. Charles Parish School Board, (the School Board), we offer readers of the School Board's financial statements this narrative overview and analysis of the financial activities of the School Board for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2022. We encourage readers to consider the information presented here in conjunction with additional information that we have furnished in our letter of transmittal, which can be found on pages iv to vii of this report.

**FINANCIAL HIGHLIGHTS**

- General revenues and extraordinary items amounted to \$215.7 million, or 92.4 percent of all fiscal year revenues. Program specific revenues in the form of charges for services and grants and contributions amounted to \$17.8 million, while expenses for those programs totaled \$207.4 million.
- Among major funds, the General Fund had \$167.4 million in fiscal year revenues, which primarily consisted of property and sales taxes, state aid, and \$151 million in expenditures. The General Fund's fund balance increased from \$54.9 million as of June 30, 2021 to \$66.8 million as of June 30, 2022.
- The School Board's total general long-term liabilities decreased by \$182.8 million during the current fiscal year. The key factor in this decrease was the decrease in other post-employment benefit liability (OPEB).
- The School Board's total net position of governmental activities increased by \$26.1 million.

**OVERVIEW OF FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**

This discussion and analysis is intended to serve as an introduction to the School Board's basic financial statements. The School Board's basic financial statements comprise three components: 1) government-wide financial statements, 2) fund financial statements, and 3) notes to the financial statements. This report also contains other supplementary information in addition to the basic financial statements themselves.

**Government-wide financial statements** — The *government-wide financial statements* are designed to provide readers with a broad overview of the School Board's finances, in a manner similar to a private-sector business.

The *statement of net position* presents information on all of the School Board's assets, liabilities, deferred inflows and deferred outflows with the difference between them reported as net position. Over time, increases or decreases in *net position* may serve as a useful indicator of whether the financial position of the School Board is improving or deteriorating.

The *statement of activities* presents information showing how the School Board's net position changed during the most recent fiscal year. All changes in net position are reported as soon as the underlying event giving rise to the change occurs, *regardless of the timing of the related cash flows*. Thus, revenues and expenses are reported in this statement for some items that will only result in cash flows in future fiscal periods (e.g., uncollected taxes and earned but unused compensated absences).

The government-wide financial statements outline functions of the School Board that are principally supported by taxes and intergovernmental revenues (*governmental activities*). The governmental activities of the School Board include instruction, support services, operation and maintenance of plant, student transportation, and operation of non-instructional services.

The government-wide financial statements can be found on pages 13-14 of this report.

**Fund financial statements** — A *fund* is a grouping of related accounts that is used to maintain control over resources that have been segregated for specific activities or objectives. The School Board uses fund accounting to ensure and demonstrate compliance with finance-related legal requirements. All of the funds of the School Board can be divided into two categories: governmental funds and fiduciary funds.

*Governmental funds* — Governmental funds are used to account for essentially the same functions reported as *governmental activities* in the government-wide financial statements. However, unlike the government-wide financial statements, governmental fund financial statements focus on *near-term inflows of spendable resources*, as well as on *balances of spendable resources* available at the end of the fiscal year. Such information may be useful in evaluating the School Board's near-term financing requirements.

Because the focus of governmental funds is narrower than that of the government-wide financial statements, it is useful to compare the information presented for *governmental funds* with similar information presented for *governmental activities* in the government-wide financial statements. By doing so, readers may better understand the long-term impact of the School Board's near-term financing decisions. Both the governmental fund balance sheet and the governmental fund statement of revenues, expenditures and changes in fund balance facilitate this comparison between *governmental funds* and *governmental activities*. These reconciliations are on pages 16 and 18, respectively.

In accordance with Louisiana Revised Statutes (L.R.S.), the School Board maintains individual funds. Information for the major funds are presented separately in the governmental fund balance sheet and in the governmental fund statement of revenues, expenditures, and changes in fund balances. Data from the remaining governmental funds are combined into a single, aggregated presentation. Individual fund data for each of these non-major governmental funds are provided in the form of combining statements beginning on page 64 in this report.

The basic governmental fund financial statements can be found on pages 15-18 of this report.

*Fiduciary funds* — Fiduciary funds are used to account for resources held for the benefit of parties outside the School Board. Fiduciary funds are *not* reflected in the government-wide financial statements because the resources of those funds are *not* available to support the School Board's own programs. The accrual basis of accounting is used for fiduciary funds.

The basic fiduciary fund financial statements can be found on pages 19-20 of this report.

**Notes to the financial statements** — The notes provide additional information that is essential to a full understanding of the data provided in the government-wide and fund financial statements. The notes to the financial statements can be found on pages 21-50 of this report.

**Other information** — In addition to the basic financial statements and accompanying notes, this report also presents certain *required supplementary information* concerning the School Board's budget process. The School Board adopts an annual expenditure budget for all governmental funds. A budgetary comparison statement has been provided for the General Fund as required supplementary information. This required supplementary information starts on page 51 of this report.

The combining and individual fund financial statements referred to earlier in connection with non-major governmental funds are presented immediately following the major budgetary comparisons. Combining and individual fund statements and schedules can be found on pages 59-88 of this report.

**Net position** — Net position may serve over time as a useful indication of a government's financial position. In the case of the School Board, liabilities and deferred inflows of resources exceeded assets and deferred outflows

of resources by \$355 million as of June 30, 2022. This is primarily due to the reporting of the School Board's net pension and OPEB liabilities.

The following table presents a summary of the School Board's net position at June 30, 2022 and 2021.

	<b>2022</b>	<b>2021</b>
	<b>Amount</b>	<b>Amount</b>
Current assets	\$ 100,997,081	\$ 96,133,318
Capital assets, net*	175,227,012	176,863,202
Right-of-use asset, net	<u>2,005,887</u>	<u>0</u>
<b>Total assets</b>	<u><b>278,229,980</b></u>	<u><b>272,996,520</b></u>
Deferred Outflows	<u>83,133,063</u>	<u>103,389,334</u>
Current liabilities	28,771,928	24,089,595
Long-term debt outstanding	<u>540,344,315</u>	<u>723,171,337</u>
<b>Total liabilities</b>	<u><b>569,116,243</b></u>	<u><b>747,260,932</b></u>
Deferred inflows	<u>147,236,978</u>	<u>10,234,992</u>
Net position:		
Net investment in capital assets*	111,070,468	110,508,120
Restricted	11,457,897	6,804,050
Nonexpendable	898,837	
Unrestricted (deficit)	<u>(478,417,380)</u>	<u>(498,422,240)</u>
<b>Total net position</b>	<u><b>\$ (354,990,178)</b></u>	<u><b>\$ (381,110,070)</b></u>

\*Capital asset were restated for fiscal year ended June 30, 2021.

The following are significant current-year transactions that have had an impact on the Statement of Net Position.

- The School Board's financial position is the product of several financial transactions including the net results of activities, the acquisition and payment of debt, the acquisition and disposal of capital assets, and the depreciation of capital assets.
- Decrease in the OPEB liability of \$85.9 million for 2022 due to changes in assumptions caused by the discount rate.
- The investment of \$11.7 million in capital assets for buses and the remodeling of schools for 2022.

**Changes in net position** — The table on the following page presents a summary of the changes in net position for the fiscal years ended June 30, 2022 and 2021.

- The School Board's total revenues for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2022 were \$233.5 million compared to \$208.0 for the year ended June 30, 2021. The increase is due to an increase in operating grants, sales and use tax revenue, and insurance recoveries. Federal and state governments subsidized certain programs, primarily increased literacy initiatives, with grants and contributions in the amount of \$17.8 million for 2022 and \$14.5 million for 2021. Additionally, the total revenue increase is attributed to an increase in sales tax revenues of \$2.1 million due to an increase in economic activity in the parish. Finally, insurance recoveries of \$31.2 million for Hurricane Ida damage is associated with the overall revenue increase.

- The total cost of all programs and services was \$207.4 million in 2022 compared to \$213.6 million in 2021. The primary reasons for this change in expenses is due to a decrease in regular and special program expenses, but a large increase in plant services expenses. The decrease in regular program expenses from \$104.8 in 2021 million to \$81.2 million in 2022 is due to the decrease in other postretirement benefit expenses. The decline in special program expenses from \$26.1 million in 2021 to \$20 million in 2021 can be attributed to less payroll expenses associated with the pension plans. Finally, the increase in plant services expenses from \$17.5 million in 2021 to \$55.1 million in 2022 is primarily due to Hurricane Ida recovery and repairs.
- Cost of governmental activities, net of program revenues generated by these activities (\$189.6 million) was financed by general revenues, primarily made up of property taxes (\$88.7 million), sales taxes (\$64.0 million), and state aid (\$29.7 million).
- The overall financial condition has increased with total net position increasing from (\$381.1) million to (\$355) million dollars.

**School Board's Changes in Net Position  
For the years ended June 30, 2022 and 2021**

	2022	2021
Revenues:		
Program revenues:		
Charges for services	\$ 708,972	\$ 590,454
Operating grants and contributions	17,127,478	14,456,551
General revenues:		
Ad valorem	88,679,955	94,952,829
Sales and use taxes	63,988,709	61,849,276
State revenue sharing	273,063	274,279
Minimum Foundation Program	29,472,388	30,265,267
Other general revenues	2,072,762	5,589,242
Total revenues	202,323,327	207,977,898
Extraordinary Items:		
Insurance Recoveries	31,216,672	-
Total Extraordinary Items	31,216,672	-
Total general revenues and extraordinary items	\$ 233,539,999	\$ 207,977,898
Program expenses:		
Instruction:		
Regular programs	\$ 81,204,716	\$ 104,816,045
Special programs	20,046,730	26,091,415
Support services:		
Student services	7,924,852	9,677,741
Instructional staff support	7,974,859	10,362,642
General administration	3,671,682	4,344,220
School administration	8,978,164	11,926,902
Business services	1,643,884	2,789,066
Plant services	55,133,014	17,495,741
Student transportation services	10,750,094	13,193,093
Central services	2,881,935	3,850,397
Food services	5,219,546	6,481,463
Community service programs	74,047	72,220
Interest on long-term debt	1,916,584	2,833,108
Total program expenses	\$ 207,420,107	\$ 213,934,053
Change in net position	26,119,892	(5,956,155)
Net position, beginning of year*	(381,110,070)	(375,153,915)
Net position, end of year	\$ (354,990,178)	\$ (381,110,070)

\*Net Position restated for fiscal year ending June 30, 2021.

## FINANCIAL ANALYSIS OF THE SCHOOL BOARD'S FUNDS

As noted earlier, the School Board uses fund accounting to ensure and demonstrate compliance with finance-related legal requirements.

**Governmental funds** — The focus of the School Board's governmental funds is to provide information on near-term inflows, outflows, and balances of spendable resources. Such information is useful in assessing the School Board's financing requirements. In particular, unassigned fund balance may serve as a useful measure of the School Board's net resources available for discretionary spending at the end of the fiscal year.

The following fund balance is restricted, non-spendable or committed to indicate that it is not available for spending because it has already been classified as follows.

- \$84 thousand for prepaid items
- \$2.2 million for self-insurance
- \$300 thousand for the bus replacement plan
- \$782 thousand to pay debt service
- \$500 thousand for maintenance projects
- \$815 thousand for inventory
- \$3.8 million for grant purposes
- \$2.1 million for student activities
- \$5 million for property insurance deductible
- \$4.8 million for capital projects

The financial performance of the School Board is reflected in its governmental funds. As the School Board completed the year, its governmental funds reported a combined fund balance of \$72.9 million. Approximately \$52.6 million or 72.1% of the fund balance constitutes unassigned fund balance, which is available for spending at the School Board's discretion. The majority of the School Board's fund balance was found in the General Fund (91.6%) with Non-Major Governmental Funds making up the next highest percentage (16.1%).

## FINANCIAL REVIEW

The General Fund is the principal operating fund of the School Board. Expenditures increased from \$149,919,136 in 2021 to \$150,990,971 in 2022, an increase of .7%. The revenues decreased from \$171,495,991 in 2021 to \$167,431,289 in 2022, representing a decrease of 2.4%. The decrease in revenue is primarily due to a decrease in ad valorem tax collections as a result of lowered assessed property values due to Hurricane Ida damage. The increase in fund balance in the General Fund for the fiscal year was \$11.9 million, a result of revenues over expenditures and transfers to Construction Fund.

Expenditures in the Hurricane Recovery Fund were \$36.9 million in 2022. This represents the costs of repairs and rebuilding after Hurricane Ida's destruction. The Hurricane Recovery Fund ended the year with a fund balance of (\$5.6) million.

## BUDGETARY HIGHLIGHTS

Over the course of the year, the School Board revised the annual expenditure budget for changes in projected revenues and expenditures. The difference between the original budgeted amount and the final amended budget was primarily due to an increase in projected revenue from ad valorem and sales taxes.

A schedule showing the original and final budget amounts compared to the School Board's actual financial activity for the General Fund is provided in this report on page 51 as required supplementary information.

Significant budgetary variances between the final General Fund budget and actual results can be seen below. The principal variances in revenues are within sales and use tax, earnings on investments, and state equalization. Sales and use tax collected was \$875 thousand less than budgeted due to less sales activity than anticipated. The earnings on investment variance was caused by an economic decline which influenced investment earning potential. Revenue associated with state equalization is \$517 thousand less than budgeted due to less student enrollment after Hurricane Ida. Major variances in expenditures consisted of those in regular and special programs as well as plant services. Regular program expenditures are \$3.1 million less than budgeted primarily due to the E-rate program



making technology more affordable. Special program expenditures are \$820 thousand more than budgeted due to higher than anticipated insurance expenses associated with this program's employees. Plant services budget exceeded actual expenditures by \$737 thousand due to less contracted custodial services needed.

GENERAL FUND

Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance  
Budget and Actual (Adjusted to Budgetary Basis)  
For the Year Ended June 30, 2022

	BUDGET	ACTUAL (ADJUSTED TO BUDGETARY BASIS)	VARIANCE TO BUDGET POSITIVE (NEGATIVE)
<u>REVENUES</u>			
Local sources:			
Ad valorem tax	\$ 73,531,300	\$ 73,715,199	\$ 183,899
Sales and use tax	63,750,000	62,875,509	(874,491)
Rodney R. Lafon Performing Arts Center	32,000	242,684	210,684
Tuition	415,000	492,530	77,530
Earnings on investments	171,500	(185,302)	(356,802)
Other	523,500	662,882	139,382
Total local sources	<u>138,423,300</u>	<u>137,803,502</u>	<u>(619,798)</u>
State sources:			
State equalization	29,277,000	28,759,888	(517,112)
State contribution for:			
Teachers Retirement System	-	-	-
Professional Improvement Program	78,000	5,739	(72,261)
State revenue sharing - net	100,000	273,063	173,063
Other state support	520,000	502,904	(17,096)
Total state sources	<u>29,975,000</u>	<u>29,541,594</u>	<u>(433,406)</u>
Federal sources	85,000	86,193	1,193
Total revenues	<u>168,483,300</u>	<u>167,431,289</u>	<u>(1,052,011)</u>
<u>EXPENDITURES</u>			
Current			
Instruction:			
Regular programs	75,385,298	72,303,983	3,081,315
Special programs	20,568,800	21,389,274	(820,474)
Compensatory remedial programs	-	-	-
Support services:			
Student services	7,949,900	8,128,767	(178,867)
Instructional staff support	7,525,000	7,600,423	(75,423)
General administration	3,150,000	2,966,435	183,565
School administration	10,130,700	10,221,966	(91,266)
Business services	2,251,700	1,794,385	457,315
Plant services	12,503,320	11,765,976	737,344
Student transportation services	10,723,400	11,292,474	(569,074)
Central services	3,454,770	3,198,085	256,685
Food services	80,400	24,490	55,910
Community services	87,600	74,047	13,553
Total expenditures	<u>153,810,888</u>	<u>150,760,305</u>	<u>3,050,584</u>
Excess of Revenues Over Expenditures	<u>14,672,412</u>	<u>16,670,984</u>	<u>1,998,573</u>
Other Financing Sources (Uses)			
Transfers in	-	-	-
Transfers out	(4,530,790)	(4,517,275)	13,515
Total other financing (uses)	<u>(4,530,790)</u>	<u>(4,517,275)</u>	<u>13,515</u>
Net change in fund balance	10,141,622	12,153,709	2,012,088
Encumbrances outstanding at year-end	-	541,983	541,983
Prior year encumbrances expended in current year	-	(772,649)	(772,649)
Fund balances at beginning of year	<u>54,886,026</u>	<u>54,886,026</u>	<u>-</u>
Fund balances at end of year	<u>\$ 65,027,648</u>	<u>\$ 66,809,069</u>	<u>\$ 1,781,422</u>

## CAPITAL ASSETS AND DEBT ADMINISTRATION

**Capital Assets** — As of June 30, 2022, the School Board had invested \$280.2 million in capital assets, including school buildings, athletic facilities, buses and other vehicles, computers, and other equipment. This amount represents a net decrease prior to depreciation of \$145 thousand from last year, primarily due to the bus replacement plan. Total depreciation expense for the year was \$7.2 million dollars. The following schedule presents capital asset balances net of accumulated depreciation as of June 30, 2022.

	<u>2022</u>	<u>2021</u>
Land	\$ 7,619,361	\$ 7,619,361
Buildings	148,532,337	158,653,078
Furniture and equipment*	4,510,922	4,696,082
Construction in progress	<u>14,564,392</u>	<u>5,894,681</u>
Total	<u>\$ 175,227,012</u>	<u>\$ 176,863,202</u>

\*Furniture and equipment for 2021 has been restated.

Additional information on the School Board's capital assets can be found in Note 6 on page 34 of this report.

**Debt Administration** — At year-end, the School Board had \$66,374,855 in general obligation bonds and other long-term debt outstanding, of which \$7,690,688 is due within one year. The following table presents a summary of the School Board's outstanding long-term debt at June 30, 2022 and June 30, 2021.

	<u>2022</u>	<u>2021</u>
General Obligation Bonds	\$ 50,530,000	\$ 57,425,000
Sales Tax Bonds	14,035,000	14,525,000
Capital Lease - School Bus Purchase	<u>1,809,855</u>	<u>1,757,851</u>
Total	<u>\$ 66,374,855</u>	<u>\$ 73,707,851</u>

The School Board maintains an "AA" rating from Moody's and "AA" from Standard & Poor's for general obligation debt.

State statutes currently limit the amount of general obligation debt a School Board may issue up to 35 percent of the parish's total assessed valuation of property. The current debt limitation for the School Board is \$562 million, which is more than the School Board's outstanding general obligation debt.

The School Board's other long-term obligations of \$474 million and \$645 million for 2022 and 2021 respectively, consisted of amounts owed for compensated absences, other post-employment benefits, and net pension liabilities.

Additional information on the School Board's long-term debt and other obligations can be found in Note 10 on pages 44-46 of this report.

## ECONOMIC FACTORS AND NEXT YEAR'S BUDGET AND RATES

Many factors were considered by the School Board's administration during the process of developing the fiscal year 2022–2023 budget. Enrollment has remained constant for the past several years. However, maintaining competitive salaries for employees has become a major concern for the future. Also considered in the development of the budget is the local economy and the impact of the current economic conditions. The state funding formula has remained flat for several years and State funded programs outside the Minimum Foundation Program have seen reductions.

These indicators were considered when adopting the budget for fiscal year 2022–2023. Budgeted expenditures in the General Fund decreased by .09 percent to \$153,810,888 for fiscal year 2022–2023, due to certain salaries in the current year not included in the budget for fiscal year 2022-2023.

On August 29, 2021, Hurricane Ida struck the Louisiana Gulf coast and heavily impacted St. Charles Parish. The School Board suffered heavy damage to its schools and other facilities. It is estimated that the total cost to the School Board for the hurricane recovery, including debris removal, remediation and repairs, will be approximately \$55 million. The School Board’s property insurance will cover approximately 90%-95% of these costs, with the remaining costs expected to be reimbursed by the federal government through the FEMA Public Assistance Grant. The School Board’s property insurance has already reimbursed the School Board for approximately 80% of the recovery costs incurred thus far.

#### **CONTACTING THE SCHOOL BOARD’S FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT**

This financial report is designed to provide our citizens, taxpayers, investors and creditors with a general overview of the School Board’s finances and to demonstrate the School Board’s accountability for the resources it receives. If you have questions about this report or need additional information contact the Business Department, St. Charles Parish Public Schools, 13855 River Road, Luling, LA 70070.

# **Basic Financial Statements**

## ST. CHARLES PARISH SCHOOL BOARD

## STATEMENT OF NET POSITION

June 30, 2022

	Primary Government Governmental Activities	Component Unit LPAC Endowment Fund
<u>ASSETS</u>		
Cash and cash equivalents	\$ 8,624,870	\$ -
Investments	77,674,537	3,538,380
Receivables	13,798,837	-
Accrued interest	-	3,954
Inventory	814,769	-
Prepaid items	84,068	-
Capital assets:		
Land and construction in progress	22,183,753	-
Buildings, furniture and equipment, net of depreciation	153,043,259	-
Right-of-use asset, net of amortization	2,005,887	-
 Total Assets	 <u>278,229,980</u>	 <u>3,542,334</u>
<u>DEFERRED OUTFLOWS</u>		
Deferred amounts related to net pension liability	39,324,633	-
Deferred amounts related to other post employment benefits	43,378,830	-
Deferred amounts related to bond refunding	429,600	-
Total Deferred Outflows	<u>83,133,063</u>	<u>-</u>
<u>LIABILITIES</u>		
Accounts, salaries, and other payables	27,853,182	-
Interest payable	781,010	-
Unearned revenue	137,736	-
Long-term liabilities:		
Due within one year	24,740,162	-
Due in more than one year	515,604,153	-
Total Liabilities	<u>569,116,243</u>	<u>-</u>
<u>DEFERRED INFLOWS</u>		
Deferred amounts related to leases	72,676	-
Deferred amounts related to other post employment benefits	79,309,005	-
Deferred amounts related to net pension liability	67,855,297	-
Total Deferred Inflows	<u>147,236,978</u>	<u>-</u>
<u>NET POSITION (Deficit)</u>		
Net investment in capital assets	111,070,468	-
Restricted for:		
Grants	3,764,064	-
Capital projects	4,816,683	-
Student Activities	2,095,205	-
Debt Service	781,945	-
Nonexpendable	898,837	3,542,334
Unrestricted (deficit)	<u>(478,417,380)</u>	<u>-</u>
Total Net Position (Deficit)	<u>\$ (354,990,178)</u>	<u>\$ 3,542,334</u>

The notes to the basic financial statements are an integral part of this financial statement.

**St. Charles Parish School Board**  
**Statement of Activities**  
**For the Year Ended June 30, 2022**

FUNCTIONS/PROGRAMS	PROGRAM REVENUES			NET (EXPENSE) REVENUE AND CHANGES IN NET POSITION	
	EXPENSES	CHARGES FOR SERVICES	OPERATING GRANTS AND CONTRIBUTIONS	PRIMARY GOVERNMENT	COMPONENT UNIT
				GOVERNMENTAL ACTIVITIES	LPAC ENDOWMENT FUND
<b>Primary Government:</b>					
Governmental activities:					
Instruction:					
Regular programs	\$ 81,204,716	\$ 492,530	\$ 5,872,743	\$ (74,839,443)	\$ -
Special programs	20,046,730	-	1,647,802	(18,398,928)	-
Support services:					
Student services	7,924,852	-	1,014,080	(6,910,772)	-
Instructional staff support	7,974,859	-	1,428,482	(6,546,377)	-
General administration	3,671,682	-	305,826	(3,365,856)	-
School administration	8,978,164	-	51,479	(8,926,685)	-
Business services	1,643,884	-	42,676	(1,601,208)	-
Plant services	55,133,014	50,936	416,646	(54,665,432)	-
Student transportation services	10,750,094	-	103,469	(10,646,625)	-
Central services	2,881,935	-	49,466	(2,832,469)	-
Food services	5,219,546	165,506	6,194,809	1,140,769	-
Community service programs	74,047	-	-	(74,047)	-
Interest on long-term debt	1,916,584	-	-	(1,916,584)	-
Total Governmental Activities	<u>\$ 207,420,107</u>	<u>\$ 708,972</u>	<u>\$ 17,127,478</u>	<u>(189,583,657)</u>	<u>-</u>
<b>Component Unit:</b>					
LPAC Endowment Fund	\$ 48,751	\$ -	\$ 600,000	\$ -	551,249
Total Component Unit	<u>\$ 48,751</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 600,000</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>551,249</u>
General Revenues:					
Taxes:					
Property taxes, levied for general purposes				73,715,199	-
Property taxes, levied for debt services				8,010,857	-
Property taxes, levied for maintenance				6,953,899	-
Sales and use taxes, levied for general purposes				62,875,509	-
Sales and use taxes, levied for general purposes				1,113,200	-
State revenue sharing				273,063	-
Grants and contributions not restricted to specific purposes:					
Minimum Foundation Program				29,472,388	-
Earnings on investments				(181,726)	(493,288)
Miscellaneous				2,254,488	-
Extraordinary Items:					
Insurance Recoveries				31,216,672	-
Total general revenues, extraordinary items, and contributions to permanent endowment				<u>215,703,549</u>	<u>(493,288)</u>
Change in net position				26,119,892	57,961
Net position, as restated - July 1, 2021				<u>(381,110,070)</u>	<u>3,484,373</u>
Net position - June 30, 2022				<u>\$ (354,990,178)</u>	<u>\$ 3,542,334</u>

The notes to the basic financial statements are an integral part of this financial statement.

**ST. CHARLES PARISH SCHOOL BOARD**  
**GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS**  
**Balance Sheet**  
**June 30, 2022**

	GENERAL FUND	HURRICANE RECOVERY FUND	NON-MAJOR GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS	TOTAL
<b>ASSETS</b>				
Cash and cash equivalents	\$ 926,174	\$ -	\$ 7,698,696	\$ 8,624,870
Investments	72,806,654	-	4,867,883	77,674,537
Receivables	6,598,238	3,500,000	3,627,923	13,726,161
Accrued Interest	-	-	-	-
Interfund receivables	7,749,594	-	-	7,749,594
Inventory	501,654	-	313,115	814,769
Prepaid Expenditures	84,068	-	-	84,068
	<u>\$ 88,666,382</u>	<u>\$ 3,500,000</u>	<u>\$ 16,507,617</u>	<u>\$ 108,673,999</u>
<b>LIABILITIES AND FUND BALANCES</b>				
Liabilities:				
Accounts, salaries, and other payables	21,857,313	4,310,442	1,685,427	27,853,182
Interfund payables	-	4,836,152	2,913,442	7,749,594
Unearned revenue	-	-	137,736	137,736
Total Liabilities	<u>21,857,313</u>	<u>9,146,594</u>	<u>4,736,605</u>	<u>35,740,512</u>
Fund balances:				
Non-spendable	585,722	-	313,115	898,837
Restricted	-	-	11,457,897	11,457,897
Committed	7,980,445	-	-	7,980,445
Unassigned	58,242,902	(5,646,594)	-	52,596,308
Total Fund Balances	<u>66,809,069</u>	<u>(5,646,594)</u>	<u>11,771,012</u>	<u>72,933,487</u>
	<u>\$ 88,666,382</u>	<u>\$ 3,500,000</u>	<u>\$ 16,507,617</u>	<u>\$ 108,673,999</u>

The notes to the basic financial statements are an integral part of this financial statement.

## ST. CHARLES PARISH SCHOOL BOARD

**Reconciliation of the Governmental Funds  
Balance Sheet to the Statement of Net Position  
June 30, 2022**

Total Fund Balances at June 30, 2022 - Governmental Funds		\$ 72,933,487
Cost of capital assets at June 30, 2022	\$ 280,218,538	
Less - accumulated depreciation as of June 30, 2022		
Buildings	(90,000,260)	
Movable property	<u>(14,991,265)</u>	175,227,013
Cost of right-of-use assets at June 30, 2022	2,302,581	
Less - accumulated amortization as of June 30, 2022	<u>(296,694)</u>	2,005,887
Elimination of interfund assets and liabilities:		
Due from other funds	7,749,594	
Due to other funds	<u>(7,749,594)</u>	-
Long-term liabilities at June 30, 2022:		
Compensated absences	(8,870,921)	
Bonds payable	(64,565,000)	
Bond premium	(3,630,631)	
Capital leases	(3,815,742)	
Accrued interest payable	(781,010)	
Deferred outflow of resources - bond refunding	<u>429,600</u>	(81,233,704)
Total Other Post Employment Benefits balances in accordance with GASB 75		
Deferred inflow of resources - OPEB	(79,309,005)	
Deferred outflow of resources - OPEB	43,378,830	
Net OPEB liability	<u>(361,252,462)</u>	(397,182,637)
Net pension liability balances in accordance with GASB 68		
Deferred outflow of resources - net pension liability	39,324,633	
Net pension liability	(98,209,560)	
Deferred inflow of resources - net pension liability	<u>(67,855,297)</u>	<u>(126,740,224)</u>
Net Position at June 30, 2022		<u>\$ (354,990,178)</u>

The notes to the basic financial statements are an integral part of this financial statement.



## ST. CHARLES PARISH SCHOOL BOARD

## Statements of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances

## GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS

For the Year Ended June 30, 2022

	GENERAL FUND	HURRICANE RECOVERY FUND	NONMAJOR GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS	TOTAL
<b>REVENUES</b>				
Local sources:				
Ad valorem tax	\$ 73,715,199	\$ -	\$ 14,964,756	\$ 88,679,955
Sales and use tax	62,875,509	-	1,113,200	63,988,709
Rentals, leases and royalties	50,936	-	-	50,936
Tuition	492,530	-	-	492,530
Earnings on investments	(185,302)	-	3,576	(181,726)
Food service income	-	-	165,506	165,506
Other	854,630	-	3,981,517	4,836,147
State sources:				
Restricted and non-restricted grants-in-aid	29,541,594	-	4,177,625	33,719,219
Federal sources:				
Restricted grants-in-aid:				
Direct	-	-	8,014,782	8,014,782
Subgrants	86,193	-	8,830,170	8,916,363
Corporate grants	-	-	196,332	196,332
Total revenues	<u>167,431,289</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>41,447,464</u>	<u>208,878,753</u>
<b>EXPENDITURES</b>				
Current				
Instruction:				
Regular programs	72,519,528	77,877	12,905,357	85,502,762
Special programs	21,383,398	-	1,647,802	23,031,200
Support services:				
Student services	8,131,104	-	1,014,080	9,145,184
Instructional staff support	7,638,762	-	1,428,482	9,067,244
General administration	2,970,082	-	813,868	3,783,950
School administration	10,260,563	-	51,479	10,312,042
Business services	1,816,358	-	42,676	1,859,034
Plant services	11,667,953	34,160,654	5,570,549	51,399,156
Student transportation services	10,949,731	-	103,469	11,053,200
Central services	3,202,194	-	49,467	3,251,661
Food services	24,596	-	5,580,038	5,604,634
Community services	74,047	-	-	74,047
Capital outlay	-	2,624,735	13,624,310	16,249,045
Debt service:				
Issuance costs	-	-	-	-
Principal retirement	352,655	-	7,385,000	7,737,655
Interest and bank charges	-	-	2,435,546	2,435,546
Total expenditures	<u>150,990,971</u>	<u>36,863,266</u>	<u>52,652,123</u>	<u>240,506,360</u>
Excess (deficiency) of revenues over expenditures	<u>16,440,318</u>	<u>(36,863,266)</u>	<u>(11,204,659)</u>	<u>(31,627,607)</u>
Other financing sources (uses)				
Proceeds on refunding bonds issued	-	-	-	-
Premium on refunding bonds issued	-	-	-	-
Payments to bond escrow agent	-	-	-	-
Payments to bond escrow agent	-	-	-	-
Payments to bond escrow agent	-	-	-	-
Payments to bond escrow agent	-	-	-	-
Issuance of debt for capital lease	-	-	404,660	404,660
Insurance Recoveries	-	31,216,672	-	31,216,672
Transfers in	-	-	4,517,275	4,517,275
Transfers out	(4,517,275)	-	-	(4,517,275)
Total other financing sources (uses)	<u>(4,517,275)</u>	<u>31,216,672</u>	<u>4,921,935</u>	<u>31,621,332</u>
Net changes in fund balance	11,923,043	(5,646,594)	(6,282,724)	(6,275)
Fund balances at beginning of year	54,886,026	-	18,074,898	72,960,924
Decrease in inventory (note 1-I)	-	-	(21,162)	(21,162)
Fund balances at end of year	<u>\$ 66,809,069</u>	<u>\$ (5,646,594)</u>	<u>\$ 11,771,012</u>	<u>\$ 72,933,487</u>

The notes to the basic financial statements are an integral part of this financial statement.

## ST. CHARLES PARISH SCHOOL BOARD

**Reconciliation of the Governmental Funds  
Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes  
in Fund Balances to the Statement of Activities**

**For the Year Ended June 30, 2022**

Total net change in fund balances - governmental funds (Statement 5)	\$	(6,275)
Amounts reported for governmental activities in the Statement of Activities are different because:		
Capital outlays are reported in governmental funds as expenditures. However, in the Statement of Activities, the cost of those assets is allocated over their estimated useful lives as depreciation expense. This is the amount by which depreciation exceeds capital outlays in the period:		
Expenditures for capitalized assets	\$ 12,072,623	
Loss on disposal of assets	(26,011)	
Impairment loss	(6,529,417)	
Less current year depreciation	<u>(7,153,385)</u>	(1,636,190)
Repayment of bond principal and capital lease principal are expenditures in the governmental funds, but the repayment reduces long-term liabilities in the Statement of Net Position		
Capital lease issuance	(404,660)	
Repayment of bond principal	7,385,000	
Repayment of capital lease principal	<u>352,655</u>	7,332,995
Change in liability and deferred outflows for Other Post Employment Benefits (OPEB)		(1,810,892)
Change in net pension liability and deferred inflows and outflows in accordance with GASB 68		22,921,367
In the Statement of Activities, certain operating expenses - compensated absences (vacation and sick leave) - are measured by the amounts earned during the year. In the governmental funds, however, expenditures for these items are measured by the amount of financial resources used (essentially, the amounts actually paid). This year, vacation and sick time earned (\$4,964,594) was less than the amounts used (\$5,167,809) by \$203,215.		
		(1,178,913)
Decrease in inventory		(21,162)
Bond premium is recorded as revenue in the governmental funds, however, this item is amortized over the life of the bonds		430,504
Change in deferred inflow for bond refunding		(47,733)
Interest on long-term debt in the Statement of Activities differs from the amount reported in the governmental funds because interest is recognized as an expenditure in the funds when it is due, and thus requires the use of current financial resources. In the Statement of Activities, however, interest expense is recognized as the interest accrues, regardless of when it is due.		
		<u>136,191</u>
Change in net position of governmental activities (Statement 2)	\$	<u><u>26,119,892</u></u>

The notes to the basic financial statements are an integral part of this financial statement.

**ST. CHARLES PARISH SCHOOL BOARD**  
**STATEMENTS OF FIDUCIARY NET POSITION**

**June 30, 2022**

	<b>Trust Fund</b>	<b>Custodial Fund</b>
	<hr/>	<hr/>
<b><u>ASSETS</u></b>		
Cash	\$ -	\$ 258,079
Investments	159,508	-
Accounts receivable	-	9,700,667
Total Assets	<u>\$ 159,508</u>	<u>\$ 9,958,746</u>
 <b><u>LIABILITIES</u></b>		
Liabilities		
Due to other governments	\$ -	\$ 9,700,667
Total Liabilities	<u>-</u>	<u>9,700,667</u>
Net Position		
Restricted for Escrow	-	258,079
Restricted for Scholarships	<u>159,508</u>	<u>-</u>
Total Liabilities and Net Position	<u>\$ 159,508</u>	<u>\$ 9,958,746</u>

The notes to the basic financial statements are an integral part of this financial statement.

## ST. CHARLES PARISH SCHOOL BOARD

## STATEMENTS OF CHANGES IN FIDUCIARY NET POSITION

## TRUST AND CUSTODIAL FUNDS

For the year ended June 30, 2022

	<u>Trust Fund</u>	<u>Custodial Fund</u>
<u>ADDITIONS</u>		
Sales tax collections	\$ -	\$ 106,875,672
Hotel/motel taxes, penalties, interest	-	742,179
Escrow deposits	-	14,099
Interest income	395	1,635
	<u>395</u>	<u>107,633,585</u>
Total additions	<u>395</u>	<u>107,633,585</u>
<u>DEDUCTIONS</u>		
Clearing account refunds	-	207,806
Remitted to other governments	-	107,411,374
Scholarships	6,000	-
	<u>6,000</u>	<u>-</u>
Total deductions	<u>6,000</u>	<u>107,619,180</u>
Net increase (decrease) in net position	(5,605)	14,405
Net position at beginning of year	<u>165,113</u>	<u>243,674</u>
Net position at end of year	<u>\$ 159,508</u>	<u>\$ 258,079</u>

The notes to the basic financial statements are an integral part of this financial statement.

## NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

June 30, 2022

### 1. ORGANIZATION AND SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES

**Organization** — The St. Charles Parish School Board, (the School Board), was created by Louisiana Revised Statute (LRS) 17:51 for the purpose of providing free public education for the children within St. Charles Parish. The School Board is authorized by LRS 17:81 to establish policies and regulations for its own government that are consistent with the laws of the State of Louisiana and the regulations of the Louisiana Board of Elementary and Secondary Education. The School Board is comprised of eight members who are elected from eight districts for a term of four years.

The School Board operated 15 schools and 6 centers within the parish with a total enrollment of 9,455 pupils for the year, of which 562 are prekindergarten. In conjunction with the regular educational programs, some of these schools offer special education. Additionally, the School Board provides transportation and school food services for the students.

In April of 1984, the Financial Accounting Foundation established the Governmental Accounting Standards Board (GASB) to promulgate accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America (“generally accepted accounting principles”) and reporting standards with respect to activities and transactions of state and local government entities. The GASB codification of governmental accounting and financial reporting standards is recognized as generally accepted accounting principles for state and local governments.

GASB Topic 2100, *Defining the Financial Reporting Entity*, established criteria for determining the governmental reporting entity and component units that should be included within the reporting entity. Because the School Board has a separately elected governing body and is legally separate and fiscally independent, the School Board is a separate governmental reporting entity. The School Board includes all funds and activities that are not legally separate from the School Board. The School Board is not financially accountable to any other governmental agency and is therefore not included as a component unit of any other government.

**Discretely Presented Component Unit** — The Dr. Rodney R. Lafon Performing Arts Center Endowment Fund is considered to be a discretely presented component unit due to the School Board primarily not having a majority equity interest in the fund. The Dr. Rodney R. Lafon Performing Arts Endowment Fund was created December 18, 2018. A local industry located in St. Charles Parish committed \$5,000,000 over a six-year period to establish the fund in consideration of naming rights to the 1,304-seat theatre located at the Dr. Rodney R Lafon Performing Arts Center for an initial 20-year period, commencing November 30, 2018, the signage and branding in the Facility, billing for every production, on every ticket, event poster and online/print marking campaign. The Endowment Fund is governed by a three to twelve member board elected by a vote of the Endowment Board then in office. Up to 95% of investment earnings of the Endowment Fund are available for the operating expenses of the Dr. Rodney R. Lafon Performing Arts Center and are restricted for that purpose.

**Fund Accounting** — The accounts of the School Board are organized on the basis of funds, each of which is considered a separate accounting entity. The operations of each fund are accounted for with a separate set of self-balancing accounts that comprises its assets, liabilities, deferred inflows, fund balance, revenues, and expenditures or expenses, as appropriate. Revenues are accounted for in these individual funds based upon the purpose for which they are to be spent and the means by which spending activities are controlled. The School Board maintains the following six fund types.

## NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

June 30, 2022

### 1. ORGANIZATION AND SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES – CONTINUED

#### **Governmental Fund Types:**

*General Fund* — The General Fund is the general operating fund of the School Board. It is used to account for all financial resources except those required to be reported in other funds.

*Special Revenue Funds* — Special Revenue Funds are used to account for the proceeds of specific revenue sources that are legally restricted to expenditures for specified purposes.

*Debt Service Funds* — Debt Service Funds account for the accumulation of resources for, and the payment of, general long-term debt principal, interest and related costs.

*Capital Project Funds* — Capital Project Funds are used to account for financial resources to be used for the acquisition or construction of major capital facilities.

#### **Fiduciary Fund Types:**

*Trust Fund* — The Trust Fund is used to account for assets held by the School Board in a trustee capacity. The Trust Fund is a private purpose trust fund which provides scholarships to qualified graduates of St. Charles Parish Schools.

*Custodial Fund* — The Custodial Fund is used to account for assets held by the School Board in a custodial capacity (assets equal liabilities). The Custodial Fund uses the economic resources measurement focus. The School Board accounts for the Sales Tax Fund as a custodial fund. The Sales Tax Fund accounts for the funds collected by the Sales Tax Department, a collecting agent for the entire parish.

**Basis of Accounting/Measurement Focus — Government-Wide Financial Statements (GWFS)** — The Statement of Net Position and the Statement of Activities display information about the reporting government as a whole. These statements include all the financial activities of the School Board, except for the fiduciary funds. Fiduciary funds are reported only in the Statement of Fiduciary Net Position at the fund level.

The GWFS were prepared using the economic resources measurement focus and the accrual basis of accounting. Revenues, expenses, gains, losses, assets, liabilities, and deferred outflows and inflows resulting from exchange or exchange-like transactions are recognized when the exchange occurs (regardless of when cash is received or disbursed). Revenues, expenses, gains, losses, assets, liabilities, and deferred outflows and inflows resulting from nonexchange transactions are recognized in accordance with the requirements of GASB Codification Section N50, *Nonexchange Transactions*. In presenting the GWFS, activities that are exchanges, creating assets or liabilities between funds, are eliminated to prevent the overstatement of assets and liabilities. Interfund services that are provided and used are not eliminated in the process of consolidation.

**Program Revenues** — Program revenues included in the Statement of Activities derive directly from parties outside the School Board's taxpayers or citizenry, as a whole; program revenues reduce the cost of the function to be financed from the School Board's General Revenues.

**Allocation of Indirect Expenses** — The School Board reports all direct expenses by function in the Statement of Activities. Direct expenses are those that are clearly identifiable with a function. Indirect

## NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

June 30, 2022

### 1. ORGANIZATION AND SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES – CONTINUED

expenses of other functions are not allocated to those functions but are reported separately in the Statement of Activities. Depreciation on buildings other than specific school sites is assigned to the “general administration” function due to the fact that those buildings serve multiple purposes. Interest on general long-term debt is considered an indirect expense and is reported separately on the statement of activities.

The School Board reports the following major governmental funds:

*General Fund* is the principal operating fund of the School System and receives most of the revenues derived by the School System from local (principally property and sales taxes) and State sources. General Fund expenditures represent the costs of general School System operations and include functional categories of instruction, supporting services and non-instruction. The General Fund is used to account for all financial resources and expenditures except those required to be accounted for in another fund.

*Hurricane Recovery Fund* is a fund that is used to account for the School System’s recovery efforts after Hurricane Ida caused major destruction on August 29, 2021. Hurricane Recovery Fund financing sources were derived from insurance claim payments and expenditures included building repairs and replacement of damaged materials.

None of the other funds are individually significant enough to be considered a major fund. Non-major funds include eight Special Revenue Funds, two Debt Service Funds and two Capital Projects Fund.

**Basis of Accounting/Measurement Focus — Fund Financial Statements** — Basis of accounting refers to when revenues and expenditures or expenses are recognized in the accounts and reported in the financial statements. Basis of accounting relates to the timing of the measurement made, regardless of the measurement focus applied.

All governmental fund types are accounted for using a current financial resources measurement focus. With this measurement focus, only current assets and current liabilities are generally included in the Balance Sheet. This is referred to as the modified accrual basis of accounting. Operating statements of these funds present increases (i.e. revenues and other financing sources) and decreases (i.e., expenditures and other financing uses) in net current assets.

The modified accrual basis of accounting is followed by the Governmental Fund Types. Under the modified accrual basis of accounting, revenues are recorded when susceptible to accrual (i.e., both measurable and available). Available means collectible within the current period or soon enough thereafter to be used to pay liabilities of the current period. Expenditures, other than principal and interest on long-term debt, compensated absences, and claims and judgments which are recognized when due, are recorded when the fund liability is incurred, if measurable.

Revenues from local sources consist primarily of sales and use and property taxes. Year-end accrual of sales and use tax revenue is based upon June and prior months’ sales and use taxes collected during July and August of the following fiscal year. Property tax revenues and revenues received from the State of Louisiana (the State) are recognized as revenue primarily as received except at year-end when they are accrued for a period not exceeding 60 days. Miscellaneous revenues are recorded as revenue when received in cash because they are generally not measurable until actually received. Generally, investment earnings are recorded as earned since they are measurable and available.

## NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

June 30, 2022

### 1. ORGANIZATION AND SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES - CONTINUED

Grant funds are considered to be earned when qualifying expenditures are made and all other grant requirements have been met and, when such funds are received, they are recorded as unavailable revenue until earned.

Ad valorem taxes and the related state revenue sharing (which is based on population and homesteads in the parish) are recorded in the year the taxes are assessed. Ad valorem taxes are assessed on a calendar year basis, becoming due on November 15 of each year and becoming delinquent on December 31. Taxes are generally collected in December of the current year and January and February of the ensuing calendar year. Ad valorem taxes are recognized when levied to the extent that they are determined to be currently collectible. Taxes were levied on July 14, 2021. Any taxes not collected by June 30, 2022 are considered uncollectible.

**Deferred Outflows/Inflows of Resources** - Deferred outflows of resources represent a consumption of net assets that applies to future periods and so will not be recognized as an outflow of resources (expense) until then. Deferred inflows of resources represent an acquisition of net assets that applies to future periods and so will not be recognized as an inflow of resources (revenue) until that time. See Note 8 for the components of deferred outflows and inflows of resources related to the pension plans and Note 9 for the components of the deferred outflows and inflows of resources related to the post employment benefit.

**Other Financing Sources (Uses)** — Transfers between funds that are not expected to be repaid are accounted for as other financing sources (uses).

**Trust and Custodial Funds** — The Trust Fund and Custodial Fund are maintained on a cash basis of accounting; however, the funds, as reported in the accompanying financial statements, have been converted to an accrual basis of accounting. Revenues are recognized when they are earned and expenses are recognized when they are incurred. The Trust Fund is accounted for on a flow of economic resources measurement focus while the Custodial Fund has no measurement focus. With this measurement focus, all assets and liabilities associated with the operation of this fund are included on the Balance Sheet.

**Budgetary Accounting** — The proposed budget, for the fiscal year beginning July 1, 2021 and ending June 30, 2022, was made available for public inspection and comments from taxpayers, at the School Board office on June 23, 2021. At the June 23, 2021 meeting, the proposed budget was legally adopted by the School Board and revised on May 11, 2022. The School Board adopts budgets for the General Fund, Special Revenue Funds, Capital Project Funds and Debt Service Funds. The budgets are prepared on a basis that differs from generally accepted accounting principles.

The budget, which included proposed expenditures and the means of financing them, was published in the official journal fifteen days prior to the public hearing.

Formal budgetary integration is employed as a management control device during the year. The School Board approves budgets at the fund level giving management the authority to transfer amounts between line items within any fund. However, when management is aware that actual revenues, within a fund, are failing to meet estimated annual budgeted revenues, and/or, actual expenditures exceed budgeted expenditures, by five percent or more, a budget amendment is adopted in an open meeting to reflect such change. Budgeted amounts included in the accompanying financial statements include the original adopted budget amounts and all subsequent amendments. The budget was amended on May 11, 2022.

The expenditures and revenues were adjusted by an eighteen percent increase and fourteen percent increase respectively. The School Board's budget includes encumbered amounts. Accordingly, the budgetary basis



## NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

June 30, 2022

### 1. ORGANIZATION AND SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES – CONTINUED

expenditure data reflected in the Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances – Budget and Actual (Adjusted to Budgetary Basis) (Schedule B-3) includes encumbrances and, thus, differs from expenditure data reflected in the Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance - Governmental Funds (Statement 5) by the amount of encumbrances outstanding at year-end (as reflected within Schedule B-3).

**Use of Estimates** — The preparation of financial statements in conformity with generally accepted accounting principles requires management to make estimates and assumptions that affect the reported amounts of assets and liabilities and disclosure of contingent liabilities at the date of the financial statements. Estimates also affect the reported amounts of revenues and expenditures during the reporting period. Actual results could differ from those estimates.

**Encumbrances** — Encumbrance accounting is employed as an extension of formal budgetary integration in the Governmental Fund Types. Purchase orders are recorded for the expenditures of monies in order to reserve that portion of the applicable appropriation. Encumbrances do not constitute GAAP expenditures or liabilities. Encumbrances represent authorization for expenditures in subsequent years. Encumbrances in the general fund totaled \$541,983 at June 30, 2022. Unencumbered appropriations lapse at year-end.

**Cash and Investments** — All cash deposits of the School Board are held at financial institutions. At year-end, the carrying amount of the School Board's deposits was \$8,624,870 and the bank balance was \$11,965,726. The difference is primarily due to outstanding checks or deposits in transit at June 30, 2022. Of the bank balance, \$651,198 was covered by Federal depository insurance. In compliance with state laws, those deposits not covered by depository insurance are secured by bank owned securities specifically pledged to the School Board and held in joint custody by an independent custodian bank. Custodial credit risk is the risk that in the event of a bank failure, the government's deposits may not be returned to it. As a result of the pledging of additional securities by custodial banks in the School Board's name, the School Board does not have any custodial credit risk at June 30, 2022. The School Board recognizes all purchases of investments with a maturity of three months or less, except for short term repurchase agreements, as cash equivalents.

Investments are recorded at fair value in accordance with GASB Statement No. 72, Fair Value Measurement and Application. The School Board may invest in certificates of deposit of state banks organized under Louisiana law and national banks having their principal offices in Louisiana. In accordance with R.S. 49:327, the School Board is authorized to invest funds in direct U.S. government obligations, U.S. government agency obligations, mutual funds, direct security repurchase agreements, and time certificates of deposit. In addition, funds derived from gifts and grants, endowments, and reserve funds established in accordance with bond issues may be invested as stipulated by the conditions of the gift instrument or bond indenture. The majority of these investments are U.S. Treasury securities, mutual funds, and investments held by private foundations and are reported at fair value on the balance sheet. Changes in the carrying value of investments, resulting in unrealized gains or losses, are reported as a component of investment income in the Statement of Revenues, Expenses, and Changes in Fund Balances.

#### **Investments**

At June 30, 2022, the School Board has investments totaling \$77,834,045 which are comprised of \$77,674,537 in governmental activities and \$159,508 in fiduciary activities.

To the extent available, the School Board's investments are recorded at fair value as of June 30, 2022. GASB Statement No. 72 – Fair Value Measurement and Application, defines fair value as the price that

## NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

June 30, 2022

### 1. ORGANIZATION AND SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES - CONTINUED

would be received to sell an asset or paid to transfer a liability in an orderly transaction between market participants at the measurement date.

This statement establishes a hierarchy of valuation inputs based on the extent to which the inputs are observable in the marketplace. Inputs are used in applying the various valuation techniques and take into account the assumptions that market participants use to make valuation decisions. Inputs may include price information, credit data, interest and yield curve data, and other factors specific to the financial instrument. Observable inputs reflect market data obtained from independent sources. In contrast, unobservable inputs reflect the entity's assumptions about how market participants would value the financial instrument. Valuation techniques should maximize the use of observable inputs to the extent available.

A financial instrument's level within the fair value hierarchy is based on the lowest level of any input that is significant to the fair value measurement. The following describes the hierarchy of inputs used to measure fair value and the primary valuation methodologies used for financial instruments measured at fair value on a recurring basis:

Level 1	Investments whose values are based on quoted prices (unadjusted) for identical assets in active markets that a government can access at the measurement date.
Level 2	Investments with inputs – other than quoted prices included within Level 1 – that are observable for an asset, either directly or indirectly.
Level 3	Investments classified as Level 3 have unobservable inputs for an asset and may require a degree of professional judgment. The System has no investments reported as Level 3.

The School Board had no unfunded commitments for the year ended June 30, 2022 and 2021. A summary of the School Board's total investments, along with the fair value hierarchy levels of each type of investment is as follows:

Type of Investment	Total Value	Fair Value Hierarchy		
		Quoted Prices in Active Markets for Identical Assets (Level 1 Inputs)	Significant Other Observable Inputs (Level 2 Inputs)	Significant Unobservable Inputs (Level 3 Inputs)
Commercial Paper	\$ 30,111,648	\$ -	\$ 30,111,648	\$ -
U.S. Government Agency Securities	5,785,715	5,785,715	-	-
U.S. Treasuries	3,094,086	3,094,086	-	-
Total investments in fair value	38,991,449	\$ 8,879,801	\$ 30,111,648	\$ -
LAMP	38,353,059			
Certificates of Deposit	489,537			
Total investments	\$ 77,834,045			

## NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

June 30, 2022

### 1. ORGANIZATION AND SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES - CONTINUED

Level 1 investments listed in the above table are valued using prices quoted in active markets for those securities.

Level 2 investments listed in the above table are valued using the following approaches:

- Commercial Paper: quoted prices for identical or similar securities in active markets, or matrix pricing based on the securities' relationship to benchmark quoted prices;

The School Board has no investment policy that would further limit its investment choices beyond the restrictions imposed by the State. The State limits investments to securities backed by the U. S. Government investments secured by U. S. Government securities. At June 30, 2022 the investment in the State investment pool was rated AAA by Standard & Poor's. The School Board's investments in Federal Agencies obligations were rated AA+ by Standard and Poor's and Aaa by Moody's Investors Service. The School Board has no limit on the amount it may invest in any one issuer so long as State's restrictions are followed. Excluding Federal Agency obligations and the state investment pool, the School Board had certificates of deposit of \$489,537 (\$250,000 certificate of deposit included in the internal investment pool and another \$239,537 invested at the individual school banks) at June 30, 2022 in its investment portfolio; this investment was secured by the pledge of specific investments in amounts in excess of the carrying value of the School Board's Investment.

As of June 30, 2022 the School Board had the following investments:

	<u>Maturities</u>	<u>Fair Value</u>
State Investments Pool - (LAMP)	3 months average	\$ 38,353,059
Certificate of Deposit	March 2023	489,537
U.S. Government Agency Securities	August 2022 - March 2026	5,785,715
U.S. Treasuries	March 2023 - March 2026	3,094,086
Commercial Paper	3 months average	30,111,648
Total		77,834,045
Portion owned by Trust and Custodial Funds		(159,508)
Investment held for Governmental Funds		\$ 77,674,537

**Credit Risk** — Statutes authorize the School Board to invest in the following types of investment securities:

- (1) Fully-collateralized certificates of deposit issued by qualified commercial banks federal credit unions and savings and loan associations located within the State of Louisiana.
- (2) Direct obligations of the U. S. Government, including such instruments as treasury bills, treasury notes and treasury bonds. Obligations of U. S. Government agencies that are deliverable on the Federal Reserve System.
- (3) Repurchase agreements in government securities in (2) above made with the 36 primary dealers that report to and are regulated by the Federal Reserve Bank of New York.

## NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

June 30, 2022

### 1. ORGANIZATION AND SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES – continued

**Interest Rate Risk** — As a means of limiting its exposure to fair value losses arising from rising interest rates, the School Board's investment policy requires that (i) at least 10% of the portfolio mature within 30 days, (ii) the final maturity of the portfolio may not exceed five years and (iii) the weighted average maturity may not exceed two years. At June 30, 2022, \$32,825,260 of the investment portfolio matured within twelve months.

**Custodial Credit Risk** — For an investment, custodial credit risk is the risk that, in the event of the failure of the counterparty, the School Board would not be able to recover the value of its investments or collateral securities that are in the possession of an outside party. At June 30, 2022, the School Board is not exposed to custodial credit risk with respect to its investments because all investments except for the state investment pool (LAMP) as noted below, are either insured by federal depository insurance, registered in the name of the School Board or collateralized by other investments pledged in the name of the School Board.

The School Board invests monies with the Louisiana Asset Management Pool (LAMP). LAMP is considered to be an external investment pool administered by LAMP, Inc., a non-profit corporation organized under the laws of the State of Louisiana. Only local Louisiana government entities having contracted to participate in LAMP have an investment interest in its pool of assets. The primary objective of LAMP is to provide a safe environment for the placement of public funds in short term, high quality investments. The LAMP portfolio includes only securities and other obligations in which local governments in Louisiana are authorized to invest in accordance with LA-R.S. 33.2955.

The following facts are relevant for LAMP:

- Credit risk: LAMP is rated AAA by Standard & Poor's.
- Custodial credit risk: LAMP participants' investments in the pool are evidenced by shares of the pool. Investments in pools should be disclosed, but not categorized because they are not evidenced by securities that exist in physical or book-entry form. The public entity's investment is with the pool, not the securities that make up the pool; therefore, no disclosure is required.
- Concentration of credit risk: Pooled investments are excluded from the 5 percent disclosure requirement.
- Interest rate risk: LAMP is designed to be highly liquid to give its participants immediate access to their account balances. LAMP prepares its own interest rate disclosure using the weighted average maturity (WAM) method. The WAM of LAMP assets is restricted to not more than 60 days and consists of no securities with a maturity in excess of 397 days.
- Foreign currency risk: Not applicable.

LAMP values its investments at fair value based on quoted market values. The fair value is determined on a weekly basis by LAMP and the value of the position in the external investment pool is the same as the value of the pool shares which approximates net asset value (NAV).

LAMP, Inc. is subject to the regulatory oversight of the state treasurer and board of directors.

LAMP is not registered with the SEC as an investment company.

An annual audit of LAMP is conducted by an independent certified public accountant. The Legislative Auditor of the State of Louisiana has full access to the records of LAMP.

NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

June 30, 2022

1. ORGANIZATION AND SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES - CONTINUED

LAMP issues financial reports which can be obtained by writing: LAMP, Inc., 650 Poydras St., Suite 2220, New Orleans, LA 70130.

**Inventory** — Inventories of the General Fund and Special Revenue Funds are stated at cost, under the first in first out (FIFO) method of accounting, and consist of expendable supplies held for consumption. The General Fund costs are recorded as expenditures at the time the items are consumed. The Special Revenue Funds costs are recorded as expenditures at the time the items are purchased and inventories are determined at the end of the year.

Inventories at year-end are equally offset by a fund balance reserve except commodity inventory, which is shown as unavailable expenditures for the year ended June 30, 2022, in the amount of \$21,162.

**Capital Assets** — Capital assets consist of land, buildings, machinery, furniture and equipment with an expected useful life of more than one year. All capital assets are stated at historical cost or estimated historical cost if historical cost is not available. Donated capital assets or donated works of art and similar items are reported at acquisition value rather than fair value. Capital assets received in a service concession arrangement are reported at acquisition value. The School Board maintains a threshold level of \$5,000 or more for capitalizing capital assets.

Capital assets are recorded in the Government-Wide Financial Statements, but are not reported in the Fund Financial Statements. Since surplus assets are sold for an immaterial amount when declared as no longer needed for public school purposes by the School Board, no salvage value is taken into consideration for depreciation purposes. All capital assets, other than land, are depreciated using the straight-line method over the following useful lives:

<u>Description</u>	<u>Estimated Lives</u>
Land improvements	20–30 years
Buildings and building improvements	25–50 years
Furniture and fixtures	5–10 years
Vehicles	8–10 years
Equipment	5–30 years

**Compensated Absences:**

The following information was used to determine information presented in the accompanying statements:

- (1) Vacation is earned from July 1 through June 30. Only twelve-month employees accrue vacation. The amount of vacation claimed during the fiscal year is the reported expenditure of that period in the General Fund. A long-term liability of \$394,188 has been reported for vacation and salary-related benefits in the Government-Wide Financial Statements. This liability represents accumulated vacation at June 30, 2022 and any current portion would be insignificant to the General Fund.

## NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

June 30, 2022

### 1. ORGANIZATION AND SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES - CONTINUED

- (2) Employees are awarded sick leave on July 1 for the upcoming year. Nine, ten, eleven and twelve-month employees receive ten, eleven, twelve, and thirteen days, respectively. These days may be accumulated until retirement. On termination, other than retirement, no accumulated sick leave is granted. On retirement, an employee receives credit for a maximum of 25 accumulated days. The state partially reimburses the School Board for accumulated sick leave paid retirees in the year subsequent to that in which the benefit is paid.

The amount of sick leave expenditure reported in the General Fund for the fiscal year is the amount actually claimed by employees during that period. A long-term liability of \$6,128,101 representing sick leave and salary-related benefits is reported in the Government-Wide Financial Statements. This liability is an estimate based upon historical experience of those benefits paid by the School Board.

- (3) Any employee with a teaching certificate is entitled to one semester of sabbatical leave after three or more years of continuous service or two semesters of sabbatical leave after six or more years of continuous service. Unused sabbatical leave may be carried forward to one or more periods subsequent to that in which it is earned, but no more than two semesters of leave may be accumulated. Sabbatical leave does not vest. Leave may only be taken for rest and recuperation (approved by the doctor) or professional and cultural improvement. All sabbatical leaves must be approved by the School Board.

The School Board is limited to granting sabbatical leaves totaling a maximum of 5% of eligible employees in any one year. The employee receives his/her salary less a 35% reduction.

The sabbatical leave expenditures reported in the General Fund represents actual sabbatical leave claimed during the fiscal year. A long-term liability of \$2,348,632 representing sabbatical leave and salary-related benefits is reported in the Government-Wide Financial Statements.

**Net Position – Government-Wide Financial Statements** – The statement of net position is the difference between all other elements in a statement of net position and is displayed in three components – net investment in capital assets, restricted net position (distinguishing between major categories of restrictions), and unrestricted net position. When both restricted and unrestricted resources are available for use, it is the School Board’s policy to use restricted resources first, then unrestricted resources as they are needed.

The governmental activities unrestricted (and overall) net position has a negative balance at June 30, 2022. The School Board plans to gradually eliminate this negative balance when it shows increases in revenues over expenses and is able to fund pension and post-employment benefits, reducing the total liability and increasing net position.

**Fund Balance** — In accordance with GASB Statement 54, *Fund Balance Reporting and Governmental Fund Type Definitions*, fund balance for governmental funds is reported in classifications that comprise a hierarchy based primarily on the extent to which the School Board is bound to honor constraints on the specific purpose for which amounts in the funds can be spent. Fund balance is reported in five components — nonspendable, restricted, committed, assigned and unassigned.

**NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**

**June 30, 2022**

**1. ORGANIZATION AND SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES - CONTINUED**

**Nonspendable** — This component includes amounts that cannot be spent because they are either (a) not in spendable form or (b) legally or contractually required to be maintained intact.

**Restricted** — This component consists of amounts that have constraints placed on them either externally by third-parties (creditors, grantors, contributors, or laws or regulations of other governments) or by law through constitutional provisions or enabling legislation. Enabling legislation authorizes the School Board to assess, levy, charge or otherwise mandate payment of resources (from external resource providers) and includes a legally enforceable requirement (compelled by external parties) that those resources be used only for the specific purposes stipulated in the legislation.

**Committed**—This component consists of amounts that can only be used for specific purposes pursuant to constraints imposed by formal action of the District’s highest level of decision making authority. Those committed amounts cannot be used for any other purpose unless the School Board removes or changes the specified use by taking the same type of action (resolution) it employed previously to commit those amounts.

**Assigned** — This component consists of amounts that are constrained by the District’s intent to be used for specific purposes, but are neither restricted nor committed. The authority for assigning fund balance is expressed by the District, Superintendent, or their designee as established in the School Board’s Fund Balance Policy.

**Unassigned** — This classification represents amounts that have not been restricted, committed or assigned to specific purposes within the general fund.

When both restricted and unrestricted resources are available for use, it is the School Board’s policy to use restricted resources first, then unrestricted resources (committed, assigned and unassigned) as they are needed. When unrestricted resources (committed, assigned and unassigned) are available for use it is the School Board’s policy to use committed resources first, then assigned, and then unassigned as they are needed.

The composition of fund balance at June 30, 2022 is as follows:

	<u>General Fund</u>	<u>Hurricane Recovery Fund</u>	<u>Nonmajor Governmental Funds</u>	<u>Total</u>
Restricted for grant purposes	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 3,764,064	\$ 3,764,064
Restricted for debt service	-	-	781,945	781,945
Restricted for capital projects	-	-	4,816,683	4,816,683
Restricted for student activities	-	-	2,095,205	2,095,205
Nonspendable — inventory	501,654	-	313,115	814,769
Nonspendable — prepaid expenditure	84,068	-	-	84,068
Committed for self insurance	2,180,445	-	-	2,180,445
Committed for maintenance	500,000	-	-	500,000
Committed for bus replacement	300,000	-	-	300,000
Committed for property insurance	5,000,000	-	-	5,000,000
Total restricted, committed and non-spendable	<u>\$ 8,566,167</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 11,771,012</u>	<u>\$ 20,337,179</u>

## NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

June 30, 2022

### 1. ORGANIZATION AND SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES - CONTINUED

Restricted for student activities represent funds held by the schools for student activities.

Committed for self insurance represents an amount set aside for vehicle physical damage claims and health insurance claims.

Committed for maintenance is set aside for maintenance projects based on the capital improvement list.

Committed for bus replacement represents the plan approved in the passage of the one-cent sales tax.

Committed for property insurance represents the amount set aside for deductibles for named storms.

Committed for hurricane recovery represents pending insurance claims related to Hurricane Ida.

**Interfund Receivables and Payables** — On fund financial statements, receivables and payables resulting from short-term interfund loans are classified as “interfund receivables or payables.” These amounts are eliminated in the statement of net position except for residual amounts which are a result of due from fiduciary funds.

**Sales and Use and Ad Valorem Tax** — The sales and use tax department of the School Board collects all sales and use taxes for St. Charles Parish. At June 30, 2022, the sales tax department collected a five percent sales and use tax of which two percent is collected for the St. Charles Parish Council for a stipulated fee. The remaining three percent of the sales and use tax can be used by the School Board for any lawful school purpose. Approximately seven percent of collections are deposited into the debt service funds of the School Board as required by bond indenture and the balance is deposited into the General Fund.

The cost of collecting sales and use tax for the year ended June 30, 2022 amounted to \$920,752. This expense was reduced by a reimbursement from the St. Charles Parish Council of \$368,301 and recovered audit and legal costs of \$2,465. The net cost of collection to the St. Charles School Board was \$552,451 which is included in the general administration expenditures of the General Fund.

The ad valorem tax is due and becomes an enforceable lien on property on the first day of the month following the filing of the tax rolls by the assessor with the Louisiana Tax Commission by December 1st. The tax is delinquent thirty days after the due date. The tax is levied based on property values determined by the St. Charles Parish Assessor’s Office. All property is assessed at an average of 12% of its fair market value. The Parish has no official lien date. The tax is billed and collected by the St. Charles Parish Sheriff’s office, which receives a certain millage for its service.

**Prepaid Items** - Prepaid items are recorded under the consumption method.

**Pension Plans** - The St. Charles Parish Board is a participating employer in three defined benefit pension plans (plans) as described in Note 8. For purposes of measuring the Net Pension Liability, deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to pensions, and pension expense, information about the fiduciary net position of each of the plans, and additions to/deductions from each plans’ fiduciary net position have been determined on the same basis as they are reported by each of the plans. For this purpose, benefit payments (including refunds of employee contributions) are recognized when due and payable in accordance with the benefit terms. Investments have been reported at fair value within each plan.

### 2. SALES AND USE TAXES PAID UNDER PROTEST

As of June 30, 2022 there was \$258,079 of sales and use taxes paid under protest. These are payments made under protest from three separate vendors.



**NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**

**June 30, 2022**

**3. EXPENDITURES - ACTUAL AND BUDGET**

The following individual funds had actual expenditures (on a budgetary basis) which exceeded budgeted expenditures for the year ended June 30, 2022:

<u>Fund</u>	<u>Budget</u>	<u>Actual</u>	<u>Variance</u>
Special Revenue Funds:			
Other Grants	682,107	3,995,995	(3,313,888)
Debt Service Funds:			
Sinking Fund No. 1	8,972,108	8,973,964	(1,856)
Hurricane Recover Fund	35,000,000	36,863,267	(1,863,267)

The variances in the Special Revenue Funds were due to additional funds allocated to the District.

**4. RECEIVABLES**

The receivables of \$13,798,837 at June 30, 2022 are comprised of the following:

	<u>General Fund</u>	<u>Hurricane Recovery Fund</u>	<u>Non-Major Governmental Funds</u>	<u>Total</u>
Taxes Receivable	\$ 5,891,453	\$ -	\$ 53,792	\$ 5,945,245
Due From Other Governments:				
Federal	-	-	3,184,852	3,184,852
State	469,122		389,279	858,401
All Other	<u>237,663</u>	<u>3,500,000</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>3,737,663</u>
	<u>\$ 6,598,238</u>	<u>\$ 3,500,000</u>	<u>\$ 3,627,923</u>	<u>\$ 13,726,161</u>

**5. LEVIED TAXES**

The following is a summary of ad valorem tax millages levied during the year ended June 20, 2022 for the calendar year 2021 based on the assessed valuation of property as of January 1 of the calendar year:

Parishwide Taxes:

Constitutional tax	4.04
Maintenance and operation tax	42.06
Construction tax	4.35
Bond and interest tax	5.01

The taxes become due on December 1 of each year and become delinquent on December 31.

**NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**

**June 30, 2022**

**6. CHANGES IN CAPITAL ASSETS**

A summary of changes in capital assets follows:

	<u>Balance</u> <u>July 1, 2021</u>	<u>Additions</u>	<u>Deductions</u>	<u>Balance</u> <u>June 30, 2022</u>
Nondepreciable Assets:				
Land	\$ 7,619,361	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 7,619,361
Construction in progress	5,894,681	9,324,937	655,226	14,564,392
Depreciable Assets:				
Building and improvements	247,347,592	2,493,888	\$ 11,308,882	238,532,598
Furniture and equipment*	<u>19,501,693</u>	<u>909,024</u>	<u>908,530</u>	<u>19,502,187</u>
<b>Total</b>	<b><u>\$ 280,363,327</u></b>	<b><u>\$ 12,727,849</u></b>	<b><u>\$ 12,872,638</u></b>	<b><u>\$ 280,218,538</u></b>
Less accumulated depreciation for:				
Building and improvements	\$ 88,694,513	\$ 6,085,212	\$ 4,779,465	\$ 90,000,260
Furniture and equipment	<u>14,805,611</u>	<u>1,068,174</u>	<u>882,519</u>	<u>14,991,266</u>
<b>Total</b>	<b><u>\$ 103,500,124</u></b>	<b><u>\$ 7,153,386</u></b>	<b><u>\$ 5,661,984</u></b>	<b><u>\$ 104,991,526</u></b>
<b>Capital assets — net</b>	<b><u>\$ 176,863,203</u></b>	<b><u>\$ 5,574,463</u></b>	<b><u>\$ 7,210,654</u></b>	<b><u>\$ 175,227,012</u></b>

\*Furniture and equipment balance July 1, 2021 as restated

Depreciation expense was charged to governmental functions as follows:

Instruction — Regular	\$ 6,008,406
Support services:	
General administration	98,550
Business services	16,875
Plant services	137,547
Student transportation services	795,513
Central services	5,301
Food services	91,193
	<u>\$ 7,153,385</u>

The District is contractually committed to spending \$8,617,417 to complete the capital projects shown above as construction in progress. Bond proceeds will be used to fund the majority of these projects. Due to significant damage from Hurricane Ida, capital asset changes above reflect a reduction in building value of \$11,308,882 and associated accumulated depreciation of \$4,779,465 with a resulting impairment loss of \$6,529,417. The net investment in capital assets consists of net capital assets of \$175,227,012 in addition to remaining bond proceeds of \$4,289,547 reduced by outstanding bonds payable of \$64,969,855 and bond premium of \$3,476,236 totaling \$111,070,468.

**7. PAYABLES**

Accounts, salaries and other payables of \$27,853,182 at June 30, 2022 consist of the following:

Accrued salaries	\$ 9,602,502
Accrued benefits and payroll withholding	8,565,014
Insurance liabilities	1,809,073
Payable to vendors	<u>7,876,593</u>
	<b><u>\$ 27,853,182</u></b>

# NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

June 30, 2022

## 8. DEFINED BENEFIT PENSION PLANS

The St. Charles Parish School Board (the School Board) is a participating employer in several cost-sharing defined benefit pension plans. These plans are administered by three public employee retirement systems, the Teachers' Retirement System of Louisiana (TRSL), Louisiana School Employees' Retirement System (LSERS) and the Louisiana State Employees' Retirement System (LASERS). Article X, Section 29(F) of the Louisiana Constitution of 1974 assigns the authority to establish and amend benefit provisions of these plans to the State Legislature. Each system is administered by a separate board of trustees and all Systems are component units of the State of Louisiana.

Each of the Systems issues an annual publicly available financial report that includes financial statements and required supplementary information for the system. These reports may be obtained by writing, calling or downloading the reports as follows:

TRSL:	LSERS:	LASERS:
8401 United Plaza Blvd.	8660 United Plaza Blvd.	8401 United Plaza Blvd.
P. O. Box 94123	Baton Rouge, LA 70804	P. O. Box 44213
Baton Rouge, Louisiana 70804-9123	(225) 925-6484	Baton Rouge, LA 70804-4213
(225) 925-6446	<a href="http://www.lasers.net">www.lasers.net</a>	(225) 925-0185
<a href="http://www.trsl.org">www.trsl.org</a>		<a href="http://www.lasersonline.org">www.lasersonline.org</a>

### Plan Descriptions:

**Teachers' Retirement System of Louisiana (TRSL)** is the administrator of a cost-sharing defined benefit pension plan. The plan provides retirement, disability, and survivor benefits to employees who meet the legal definition of a "teacher" as provided for in LRS 11:701. Eligibility for retirement benefits and the calculation of retirement benefits are provided for in LRS 11:761.

**Louisiana State Employees' Retirement System (LASERS)** administers a cost-sharing defined benefit pension plan to provide retirement, disability, and survivor benefits to eligible state employees and their beneficiaries as defined in LRS 11:411-414. The age and years of creditable service required in order for a member to receive retirement benefits are established by LRS 11:441 and vary depending on the member's hire date, employer and job classification.

**Louisiana School Employees' Retirement System (LSERS)** is the administrator of a cost-sharing defined benefit pension plan. The plan provides retirement, disability, and survivor benefits to school employees as defined in LRS 11:1002. Eligibility for retirement benefits and the computation of retirement benefits are provided for in LRS 11:1141.

### Cost of Living Adjustments

The pension plans in which the School Board participates have the authority to grant cost-of-living adjustments (COLAs) on an ad hoc basis. COLAs may be granted to these systems, (TRSL LSERS, and LASERS) if approved with a two-thirds vote of both houses of the Legislature, provided the plan meets certain statutory criteria related to funded status and interest earnings.

### Funding Policy

Article X, Section 29(E)(2)(a) of the Louisiana Constitution of 1974 assigns the Legislature the authority to determine employee contributions. Employer contributions are actuarially determined using statutorily established methods on an annual basis and are constitutionally required to cover the employer's portion of the normal cost and provide for the amortization of the unfunded accrued liability. Employer contributions are adopted by the Legislature annually upon recommendation of the Public Retirement Systems' Actuarial Committee. In accordance with state statute, TRSL

**NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**

**June 30, 2022**

**8. DEFINED BENEFIT PENSION PLANS - CONTINUED**

receives ad valorem taxes and state revenue sharing funds. These additional sources of income are used as employer contributions and are considered support from non-employer contributing entities, but are not considered special funding situations.

Contributions to the plans are required and determined by State statute (which may be amended) and are expressed as a percentage of covered payroll. The contribution rates in effect for the year ended June 30, 2022, for the School System and covered employees were as follows:

	<u>School System</u>	<u>Employees</u>
Teachers' Retirement System:		
Regular Plan	25.20%	8.00%
Plan A	25.20%	9.10%
School Employees' Retirement System	28.70%	7.50%- 8.00%
State Employees' Retirement System	39.50%	7.50%- 8.00%

The contributions made to the Systems for the fiscal year, which equaled the required contribution for the year, is as follows:

	<u>2022</u>
Teachers' Retirement System:	
Regular Plan	\$ 19,844,301
Plan A	-
School Employees' Retirement System	2,583,197
State Employees' Retirement System	44,748

**Pension Liabilities, Pension Expense, and Deferred Outflows of Resources and Deferred Inflows of Resources Related to Pensions**

The following schedule lists the School Board's proportionate share of the Net Pension Liability allocated by each of the pension plans based on the June 30, 2021 measurement date. The School Board uses this measurement to record its Net Pension Liability and associated amounts as of June 30, 2022 in accordance with GASB Statement 68. The schedule also includes the proportionate share allocation rate used at June 30, 2021 along with the change compared to the June 30, 2020 rate. The School Board's proportion of the Net Pension Liability was based on a projection of the Agency's long-term share of contributions to the pension plan relative to the projected contributions of all participating employers, actuarially determined. The School Board's pension liability will be liquidated by the General Fund.

	<u>Net Pension Liability at June 30, 2022</u>	<u>Rate at June 30, 2022</u>	<u>Increase (Decrease) on June 30, 2020 Rate</u>
Teachers' Retirement System	\$ 84,408,485	1.581%	0.066%
School Employees' Retirement System	13,418,714	2.823%	0.161%
State Employees' Retirement System	382,361	0.007%	-0.0003%
	<u>\$ 98,209,560</u>		

**NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**

**June 30, 2022**

**8. DEFINED BENEFIT PENSION PLANS - CONTINUED**

The following schedule lists each pension plan's recognized pension expense plus employer's amortization of change in proportionate share and differences between employer contributions and proportionate share of contributions by the School Board for the year ended June 30, 2022:

	<u>Total</u>
Teachers' Retirement System	\$(258,696)
School Employees' Retirement System	862,385
State Employees' Retirement System	<u>(1,610)</u>
	<u>\$602,079</u>

At June 30, 2022, the School Board reported deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to pensions from the following sources:

	<u>Deferred Outflows of Resources</u>	<u>Deferred Inflows of Resources</u>
Differences between expected and actual experience	\$ 721,734	\$ 1,471,288
Changes of assumptions	8,668,041	-
Net difference between projected and actual earnings on pension plan investments	-	62,172,600
Changes in proportion and differences between Employer contributions and proportionate share of contributions	7,462,612	4,211,409
Employer contributions subsequent to the measurement date	<u>22,472,246</u>	<u>-</u>
Total	<u>\$ 39,324,633</u>	<u>\$ 67,855,297</u>

Summary totals of deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources by pension plan:

Deferred Outflows:	<u>TRSL</u>	<u>LSERS</u>	<u>LASERS</u>	<u>TOTAL</u>
Differences between expected and actual experience	\$ 431,110	\$ 290,246	\$ 378	\$ 721,734
Changes of assumptions	8,216,528	442,147	9,366	8,668,041
Net difference between projected and actual earnings on pension plan investments	-	-	-	-
Changes in proportion and differences between School Board contributions and proportionate share of contributions	6,716,090	746,522	-	7,462,612
School Board contributions subsequent to the measurement date	<u>19,844,301</u>	<u>2,583,197</u>	<u>44,748</u>	<u>22,472,246</u>
Total	<u>\$ 35,208,029</u>	<u>\$ 4,062,112</u>	<u>\$ 54,492</u>	<u>\$ 39,324,633</u>
Deferred Inflows:	<u>TRSL</u>	<u>LSERS</u>	<u>LASERS</u>	<u>TOTAL</u>
Differences between expected and actual experience	\$ 1,276,307	\$ 194,981	-	\$ 1,471,288
Changes of assumptions	-	-	-	-
Net difference between projected and actual earnings on pension plan investments	56,978,168	5,105,264	89,168	62,172,600
Changes in proportion and differences between School Board contributions and proportionate share of contributions	3,856,571	344,207	10,631	4,211,409
School Board contributions subsequent to the measurement date	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>
Total	<u>\$ 62,111,046</u>	<u>\$ 5,644,452</u>	<u>\$ 99,799</u>	<u>\$ 67,855,297</u>

**NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**

**June 30, 2022**

**8. DEFINED BENEFIT PENSION PLANS - CONTINUED**

The School Board reported a total of \$22,472,246 as deferred outflow of resources related to pension contributions made subsequent to the measurement period of June 30, 2021 which will be recognized as a reduction in Net Pension Liability in the fiscal year ended June 30, 2023. The following schedule list the pension contributions made subsequent to the measurement period for each pension plan:

	<u>Subsequent Contributions</u>
Teachers' Retirement System	\$ 19,844,301
School Employees' Retirement System	2,583,197
State Employees' Retirement System	44,748
	<u>\$ 22,472,246</u>

Other amounts reported as deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to pensions will be recognized in pension expense as follows:

Year	<u>TRSL</u>	<u>LSERS</u>	<u>LASERS</u>	<u>Total</u>
2023	\$ (11,068,580)	\$ (682,525)	\$ (16,362)	\$ (11,767,467)
2024	(9,844,144)	(232,808)	(13,740)	(10,090,692)
2025	(10,152,880)	(1,230,235)	(20,258)	(11,403,373)
2026	<u>(15,681,744)</u>	<u>(2,019,969)</u>	<u>(39,695)</u>	<u>(17,741,408)</u>
	<u>\$ (46,747,348)</u>	<u>\$ (4,165,537)</u>	<u>\$ (90,055)</u>	<u>\$ (51,002,940)</u>

**NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**

**June 30, 2022**

**8. DEFINED BENEFIT PENSION PLANS - CONTINUED**

**Actuarial Assumptions**

A summary of the actuarial methods and assumptions used in determining the total pension liability for each pension plan as of June 30, 2021 are as follows:

<b>Valuation Date</b>	<b>TRSL</b> <i>June 30, 2021</i>	<b>LSERS</b> <i>June 30, 2021</i>	<b>LASERS</b> <i>June 30, 2021</i>
<b>Actuarial Cost Method</b>	<i>Entry Age Normal</i>	<i>Entry Age Normal</i>	<i>Entry Age Normal</i>
<b>Actuarial Assumptions:</b>			
<b>Expected Remaining Service Lives</b>	5 years	3 years	2 years
<b>Investment Rate of Return</b>	7.40%	6.90%	7.40%
<b>Inflation Rate</b>	2.30% per annum	2.50% per annum	2.30% per annum
<b>Projected Salary increase</b>	3.1% - 4.6% (varies depending on duration of service)	2.50% based on a 2013-2017 experience study of the plan's members	2.6% - 13.8% (varies depending on duration of service)
<b>Mortality</b>	RP-2014 tables, adjusted using MP-2017 generational improvement tables, with continued future mortality improvement projecting using the MP-2017 generational mortality tables	Based on the 2018 experience study (for the period 2013-2017). RP-2014 Healthy Annuitant Tables, RP-2014 Sex District Employee Table, RP-2014 Sex District Mortality Table	RP-2014 Health Table with mortality improvement projected using the MP-2018 Mortality Improvement Scale, applied on a fully generational basis.
<b>Disability</b>	Based on a five year (2012-2017) experience study of the System's members	Based on a five year (2012-2017) experience study of the System's members	Based on a five year (2014-2018) experience study of the System's members
<b>Termination</b>	Based on a five year (2012-2017) experience study of the System's members	Based on a five year (2012-2017) experience study of the System's members	Based on a five year (2014-2018) experience study of the System's members
<b>Cost of living adjustments</b>	None	None	None

## NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

June 30, 2022

### 8. DEFINED BENEFIT PENSION PLANS – CONTINUED

The following schedule list the methods used by each of the retirement systems in determining the long term rate of return on pension plan investments:

TRSL	LSERS	LASERS
<p>The long-term expected rate of return on pension plan investments was determined using a building-block method in which best-estimate ranges of expected future real rates of return (expected returns, net of pension plan investment expenses and inflation) are developed for each major asset class. These ranges are combined to produce the long term expected rate of return by weighting the expected future real rates of return by the target asset allocation percentage and by adding expected inflation of 2.30% and an adjustment for the effect of rebalancing/diversification. The resulting expected long-term rate of return was 7.40% for 2022.</p>	<p>The long-term expected rate of return on pension plan investments was determined using a triangulation method which integrated the CAPM pricing model (top-down), a treasury yield curve approach (bottom-up) and an equity building-block model (bottom-up). Risk return and correlations are projected on a forward looking basis in equilibrium, in which best-estimates of expected future real rates of return (expected returns, net of pension plan investment expense and inflation) are developed for each major asset class. These rates are combined to produce the long term expected rate of return by weighting the expected future real rates of return by the target asset allocation percentage and by adding expected inflation and an adjustment for the effect of rebalancing/diversification. The resulting long-term arithmetic nominal expected return is 8.17%.</p>	<p>The long-term expected rate of return on pension plan investments was determined using a building block method in which best-estimates ranges of expected future real rates of return (expected returns, net of pension plan investment expense and inflation) are developed for each major asset class. These ranges are combined to produce the long-term expected rate of return by weighting the expected future real rates of return by the target asset allocation percentage and by adding expected inflation of 2.30% and an adjustment for the effect of rebalancing/diversification. The resulting expected long-term rate of return is 7.40% for 2022.</p>

The following table provides a summary of the best estimates of arithmetic/geometric real rates of return for each major asset class included in each of the Retirement Systems target asset allocations as of June 30, 2021:

Asset Class	Target Allocation			Long-Term Expected Real Rate of Return		
	TRSL	LSERS	LASERS	TRSL	LSERS	LASERS
Cash	-	-	-	-	-	-0.59%
Domestic equity	27.00%	-	23.00%	4.21%	-	4.79%
International equity	19.00%	-	32.00%	5.23%	-	5.83%
US equity	-	39.00%	-	-	2.84%	-
Developed equity	-	-	-	-	-	-
Emerging markets equity	-	-	-	-	-	-
Global REITs	-	-	-	-	-	-
Domestic fixed income	13.00%	26.00%	6.00%	.44%	.76%	1.76%
International fixed income	5.50%	-	10.00%	.56%	-	3.98%
Core fixed income	-	-	-	-	-	-
High yield fixed income	-	-	-	-	-	-
Emerging markets debt fixed income	-	-	-	-	-	-
Global fixed income	-	-	-	-	-	-
Alternatives	-	23.00%	-	-	1.87%	6.69%
Alternative - private equity	25.50%	-	22.00%	8.48%	-	-
Alternative - hedge fund or funds	-	-	-	-	-	-
Alternative - real estate	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other private assets	10.00%	-	-	4.27%	-	-
Real assets	-	12.00%	-	-	0.60%	-
Real estate	-	-	-	-	-	-
Risk Parity	-	-	7.00%	-	-	4.20%
Total	100.00%	100.00%	100.00%			
Inflation					2.10%	
Expected Arithmetic Nominal Return					8.17%	
n/a – amount not provided of Retirement System						



**NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**

**June 30, 2022**

**8. DEFINED BENEFIT PENSION PLANS - CONTINUED**

*Discount Rate*

The projection of cash flows used to determine the discount rate assumed that plan member contributions will be made at the current contribution rate and that sponsor contributions will be made at rates equal to the difference between actuarially determined contribution rates and the member rate. Based on those assumptions, each of the pension plan's fiduciary net position was projected to be available to make all projected future benefit payments of current plan members. Therefore, the long-term expected rate of return on pension plan investments was applied to all periods of projected benefit payments to determine the total pension liability. The discount rate used to measure the total pension liability for TRSL, LSERS and LASERS was 7.40%, 6.90% and 7.40%, respectively for the year ended June 30, 2021.

**Sensitivity of the Employer's Proportionate Share of the Net Pension Liability to Changes in the Discount Rate**

The following table presents the School Board's proportionate share of the Net Pension Liability (NPL) using the discount rate of each Retirement System as well as what the School System's proportionate share of the NPL would be if it were calculated using a discount rate that is one percentage-point lower or one percentage-point higher than the current rate used by each of the Retirement Systems:

	1.0% Decrease		Current Discount Rate		1.0% Increase
TRSL					
Rates	6.40%		7.40%		8.40%
SCPSB Share of NPL	\$ 139,687,485		\$ 84,408,485		\$ 37,913,033
LSERS					
Rates	5.90%		6.90%		7.90%
SCPSB Share of NPL	\$ 20,665,525		\$ 13,418,714		\$ 7,224,253
LASERS					
Rates	6.40%		7.40%		8.40%
SCPSB Share of NPL	\$ 518,071		\$ 382,361		\$ 266,890

**Payables to the Pension Plan**

The St. Charles Parish School Board recorded accrued liabilities to each of the Retirement Systems for the year ended June 30, 2022 mainly due to the accrual for payroll at the end of each of the fiscal years. The amounts due are included in liabilities under the amounts reported as accounts, salaries and other payables. The balance due to each for the retirement systems at June 30, 2022 and 2021 is as follows:

	June 30, 2022	June 30, 2021
TRSL	\$ 5,725,943	\$ 5,719,603
LSERS	431,020	400,912
LASERS	4,330	4,243
	\$ 6,161,293	\$ 6,124,758

## NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

June 30, 2022

### 9. POSTRETIREMENT HEALTH CARE AND LIFE INSURANCE BENEFITS

**Plan Description** — The School Board provides certain continuing health care and life insurance benefits for its retirees, disabled retirees and their eligible beneficiaries. Current employees are eligible for these plan benefits if they retire as members of one of three School Board-sponsored retirement systems. These benefits are provided through an Other Post Employment Benefit Plan (the OPEB Plan) categorized as a single-employer defined benefit plan that the School Board administers. The School Board's board has the authority to establish and/or amend the obligation of the employer, employees and retirees as provided by Louisiana Revised Statute Title 17 Sections 1221 through 1224. No assets are accumulated in a trust that meets the criteria in paragraph 4 of Governmental Accounting Standards Board (GASB) Statement No. 75.

**Benefits Provided** — Medical benefits are provided to employees upon actual retirement. Most employees are covered by the Teachers' Retirement System of Louisiana (TRSL), whose retirement eligibility (D.R.O.P. entry) provisions as follows: 30 years of service at any age; age 55 and 25 years of service; or, age 60 and 5 years of service. Employees who entered one of the four state systems on or after January 1, 2011 may not retire until age 60 without actuarial reduction in their pension benefits.

Life insurance coverage is available to retirees in the same amount as before retirement up to a maximum of \$25,000. The premium is based on a blended rate (based on age specific rates) for active and a separate blended rate for retirees. The employer pays the cost of the retiree life insurance based on the blended rates. Since GASB 75 requires the use of "unblended" rates, we have used the 94GAR mortality table described below to "unblend" the rates so as to reproduce the composite blended rate overall as the rate structure to calculate the actuarial valuation results for life insurance. All of the assumptions used for the valuation of the medical benefits have been used except for the trend assumption; zero trend was used for life insurance.

*Employees covered by benefit terms* – The June 30, 2022 actuarial valuation included the following employees covered by the benefit terms:

Inactive employees or beneficiaries currently receiving benefit payments	1,025
Inactive employees entitled to but not yet receiving benefit payments	-
Active employees	1,492
	2,517

#### **Total OPEB Liability**

The School Board's total OPEB liability of \$361,252,462 was measured as of June 30, 2022 and was determined by an actuarial valuation as of June 30, 2022. The OPEB liability will be liquidated by the General Fund.

*Actuarial Assumptions and other inputs* – The total OPEB liability in the June 30, 2022 actuarial valuation was determined using the following actuarial assumptions and other inputs, applied to all periods included in the measurement, unless otherwise specified:

Inflation	2.50%
Salary increases	0.50%, including inflation
Discount rate	3.69%, changed from 1.92% for 2021
Healthcare cost trend rates	SoA Long-Run Medical Cost Trend Model based on plan experience

The discount rate was based on the June 30, 2022 Fidelity General Obligation AA 20-Year Yield.

Mortality rates for active employees were based on the PubG.H-2010 Employee Mortality Table, Generational with Projection Scale MP-2021 for males or females, as appropriate. Mortality rates for retirees/disabled employees were based on the PubG.H-2010 Healthy Retiree Mortality Table, Generational with Projection Scale MP-2021 for males or females, as appropriate.

**NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**

**June 30, 2022**

**9. POSTRETIREMENT HEALTH CARE AND LIFE INSURANCE BENEFITS - CONTINUED**

Balance at June 30, 2021	\$ 447,162,236
Changes for the year:	
Service cost	7,596,778
Interest	8,586,426
Differences between expected and actual experience	31,969,215
Changes in assumption and other inputs	(118,963,508)
Benefit payments	<u>(15,098,684)</u>
Net changes	<u>(85,909,773)</u>
Balance at June 30, 2022	\$ <u>361,252,463</u>

*Sensitivity of the total OPEB liability to changes in the discount rate* – The following presents the total OPEB liability of the School Board, as well as what the School Board’s total OPEB liability would be if it were calculated using a discount rate that is 1-percentage-point lower (2.69%) or 1-percentage-point higher (4.69%) than the current discount rate:

	<b>1.0% Decrease (2.69%)</b>	<b>Current Discount Rate (3.69%)</b>	<b>1.0% Increase (4.69%)</b>
Total OPEB liability	\$ 423,291,837	\$ 361,252,463	\$ 312,158,321

*Sensitivity of the total OPEB liability to changes in the healthcare cost trend rates* – The following presents the total OPEB liability of the School Board, as well as what the School Board’s total OPEB liability would be if it were calculated using healthcare cost trend rates that are 1-percentage-point lower (4.7%) or 1-percentage-point higher (6.7%) than the current healthcare trend rates:

	<b>1.0% Decrease (5.0%)</b>	<b>Current Healthcare Trend Rate (6.0%)</b>	<b>1.0% Increase (7.0%)</b>
Total OPEB liability	\$ 315,371,603	\$ 361,252,463	\$ 418,576,525

**OPEB Expense and Deferred Outflows of Resources and Deferred Inflows of Resources Related to OPEB**

For the year ended June 30, 2022, the School Board recognized OPEB expense of \$16,909,577. At June 30, 2022, the School Board reported deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to OPEB from the following sources:

	Deferred Outflows of Resources	Deferred Inflows of Resources
Differences between expected and actual experience	\$ 30,290,810	\$ -
Changes in assumptions and other inputs	13,088,021	79,309,005
Total	\$ <u>43,378,831</u>	\$ <u>79,309,005</u>

Amounts reported as deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to OPEB will be recognized in OPEB expense as follows:

Years ending June 30:	
2023	\$ (6,932,077)
2024	(28,998,098)

**NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**

**June 30, 2022**

**10. CHANGES IN LONG-TERM LIABILITIES**

The following is a summary of the long-term liability transactions for the year ended June 30, 2022:

		<b>Bond</b>	<b>Leases</b>	<b>Leases</b>	<b>Compensated</b>	<b>Net OPEB</b>	<b>Net Pension</b>	
	<b>Bonds</b>	<b>Premium</b>	<b>Transferring Ownership</b>	<b>Non-Transferring Ownership</b>	<b>Absences</b>	<b>Liability</b>	<b>Liability</b>	<b>Total</b>
Long-term liabilities at July 1, 2021	\$ 71,950,000	\$ 4,061,135	\$ 1,757,851	\$ -	\$ 7,692,007	\$ 447,162,236	\$ 190,548,108	\$ 723,171,337
Additions	-	-	404,660	2,302,581	6,480,003	48,152,419	-	57,339,663
Deductions	7,385,000	430,504	352,656	296,694	5,301,090	134,062,192	92,338,548	240,166,684
Long-term liabilities at June 30, 2022	64,565,000	3,630,631	1,809,855	2,005,887	8,870,920	361,252,463	98,209,560	540,344,316
Due within one year	\$ 4,910,000	\$ 309,818	\$ 351,122	\$ 533,041	\$ 3,548,368	\$ 15,087,813	\$ -	\$ 24,740,162

The School Board's bonds are publicly issued and capital leases are direct placements of debt for the year ended June 30, 2022.

Bond premium is amortized over the term of the bonds using straight-line amortization method. Compensated absences are liquidated through the General Fund and Special Revenue Funds. The School Board has revenue and general obligation bonds with maturities from 2028 to 2039 and interest rates ranging from 2.00% to 5.00% as shown below:

<u>Description</u>	<u>Original Amount</u>	<u>Interest Rates</u>	<u>Amounts Outstanding</u>	<u>Maturing</u>
<b>General Obligation Bonds-publicly issued</b>				
October 1, 2013	20,000,000	3.00-5.00%	\$ 1,405,000	March 1, 2028
March 1, 2016	42,000,000	3.00-5.00%	30,770,000	March 1, 2035
March 1, 2021 Refunding	18,510,000	2.00-2.20%	<u>18,355,000</u>	March 1, 2032
Total General Obligation Bonds			<u>\$50,530,000</u>	
<b>Other Bonds:</b>				
Sales Tax Debt-August 1, 2019	15,000,000	3.00-5.00%	<u>\$ 14,035,000</u>	August 1, 2039
Total Other Bonds			<u>\$ 14,035,000</u>	
<b>Leases transferring ownership</b>				
Capital Lease - School Bus Purchase	411,985	3.91-4.03%	\$ 47,005	April 18, 2023
Capital Lease - School Bus Purchase	413,420	3.39-3.5%	91,241	March 12, 2024
Capital Lease - School Bus Purchase	421,270	2.999%	135,620	July 8, 2025
Capital Lease - School Bus Purchase	335,160	3.296%	142,523	April 28, 2026
Capital Lease - School Bus Purchase	415,520	4.301%	220,085	January 18, 2027
Capital Lease - School Bus Purchase	440,077	3.986%	273,457	February 12, 2028
Capital Lease - School Bus Purchase	351,942	3.312%	249,842	December 6, 2028
Capital Lease - School Bus Purchase	365,928	2.877%	292,390	March 8, 2030
Capital Lease - School Bus Purchase	404,660	3.477%	<u>357,692</u>	December 10, 2030
			<u>\$ 1,809,855</u>	

**NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**

**June 30, 2022**

**10. CHANGES IN LONG-TERM LIABILITIES – CONTINUED**

All principal and interest requirements are funded in accordance with Louisiana law by the annual tax levy on taxable property within the parish taxing districts and by a pledge of one cent on sales tax collections. In addition, at June 30, 2022, the School Board had accumulated \$781,945 in the Debt Service Funds for future debt requirements. The bonds are due, in total by year, as follows:

<b>Year Ending June 30</b>	<b>Bond Payment</b>	<b>Interest Payment</b>	<b>Total</b>
2023	\$ 4,910,000	\$ 2,107,268	\$ 7,017,268
2024	5,050,000	1,965,893	7,015,893
2025	5,195,000	1,790,493	6,985,493
2026	5,325,000	1,609,018	6,934,018
2027	5,475,000	1,442,418	6,917,418
2028-2032	22,455,000	5,038,888	27,493,888
2033-2037	13,035,000	1,691,825	14,726,825
2038-2042	<u>3,120,000</u>	<u>190,400</u>	<u>3,310,400</u>
Total	<u>\$ 64,565,000</u>	<u>\$ 15,836,200</u>	<u>\$ 80,401,200</u>

All bonds were issued for the purpose of acquiring or improving lands for building sites and playgrounds, including construction of necessary sidewalks and streets thereto and purchasing, erecting, or improving school buildings and other school related facilities, and acquiring the necessary equipment and furnishings therefor.

In accordance with Louisiana Revised Statute 39:562, the School Board is legally restricted from incurring long-term bonded debt in excess of 35 percent of the assessed value of taxable property. At June 30, 2022, the statutory limit was \$561,842,493 and outstanding bonded general obligation debt totaled \$50,530,000.

**Leases transferring ownership**

Over the past eight years, the School Board has entered into leases that transfer ownership each year for the purchase of school buses. The interest rate on the various leases ranges from 2.99% to 4.03%. The following is an analysis of the buses under leases transferring ownership as of June 30, 2022:

Equipment under Leases transferring ownership	
Furniture and Equipment	\$ 3,559,960
Less: Accumulated Depreciation	<u>1,836,025</u>
	<u>\$ 1,723,935</u>

**NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**

**June 30, 2022**

**10. CHANGES IN LONG-TERM LIABILITIES – CONTINUED**

Future minimum lease payment for all leases transferring ownership obligations are as follows as of June 30, 2022:

<b>Year Ending June 30,</b>		<b>TOTAL</b>
2023	\$	414,463
2024		365,562
2025		317,533
2026		269,589
2027		230,976
Thereafter		<u>445,469</u>
Total future minimum lease payments		2,043,592
Less amount representing interest		<u>(233,737)</u>
Present value of future minimum lease payments		1,809,855
Less current portion		<u>(351,122)</u>
Total long-term liability	\$	<u><u>1,458,733</u></u>

The leases transferring ownership agreements contain a provision that in the event of default, the lender may take one or both of the following remedial steps: (a) declare all payments to be immediately due and payable; (b) enter the premises and retake possession of the equipment.

**11. DUE FROM/TO OTHER FUNDS**

Individual fund balances due from/to other funds at June 30, 2022 are as follows:

	<b>Due From Other Funds</b>	<b>Due To Other Funds</b>
General Fund	\$ 7,749,594	\$ -
Hurricane Recovery Fund	-	4,836,152
Non-major Governmental Funds:		
Special Revenue Funds	<u>-</u>	<u>2,913,442</u>
Total	<u><u>\$ 7,749,594</u></u>	<u><u>\$ 7,749,594</u></u>

The amount due by the Hurricane Recovery Fund is composed of remediation and repair expenses paid by the General Fund to be reimbursed once insurance claim payments are received. The amount due by Non-major Governmental Funds is primarily made up of salaries paid by the General Fund payroll account to be reimbursed by the other funds.

**NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**

**June 30, 2022**

**11. DUE FROM/TO OTHER FUNDS - CONTINUED**

Individual transfers by fund type for the year ended June 30, 2022 are as follows:

<b>Transfers To or From</b>	<b>Transfers In</b>	<b>Transfers Out</b>
General Fund:		
Non-major Governmental Funds	\$ _____ -	\$ 4,517,275
Total General Fund	_____ -	4,517,275
Non-major Governmental Funds :		
General Fund	_____ 4,517,275	_____ -
Total Non-major Governmental Funds	_____ 4,517,275	_____ -
Total Transfers	<u>\$ 4,517,275</u>	<u>\$ 4,517,275</u>

The General Fund transfers to the Lunch Fund and Construction Fund within the Non-major Governmental Funds.

**12. SALES TAX COLLECTION**

<u><b>Taxing Authority</b></u>	<u><b>Rate</b></u>	<u><b>Total Collections</b></u>	<u><b>Collection Cost</b></u>	<u><b>Net Distributions</b></u>
School Board	<u>3%</u>	<u>\$ 63,988,709</u>	<u>\$ 552,451</u>	<u>\$ 63,436,257</u>
Parish Council:				
Parish Government	1%	21,340,243	184,150	21,156,093
Parish Government	1/2%	10,670,122	92,075	10,578,046
Parish Government	3/8%	8,002,591	69,056	7,933,535
Fire District	<u>1/8%</u>	<u>2,667,530</u>	<u>23,019</u>	<u>2,644,512</u>
Total parish Council	<u>2%</u>	<u>42,680,486</u>	<u>368,300</u>	<u>42,312,186</u>
River Parish Tourist Commission	<u>2%</u>	<u>742,179</u>	<u>44,531</u>	<u>697,648</u>
Totals		<u>\$ 107,411,374</u>	<u>\$ 965,282</u>	<u>\$ 106,446,091</u>

**13. CONTINGENT LIABILITIES**

The School Board is exposed to risk of loss due to property damage, general liability and theft. In order to minimize the effects of these potential threats the School Board purchases commercial insurance covering property insurance, general liability, professional liability and employee bonding insurance. The School Board is involved in several other lawsuits. All cases are covered by the School Board's insurance. There were no material changes in the coverage from prior year. The maximum exposure of the School Board is the insurance deductible of \$50,000, and in the opinion of the legal counsel for the School Board, resolution of these cases in excess of the insurance coverage is unlikely and would not involve a substantial liability for the School Board.

The School Board is currently self-insured for workmen's compensation insurance. Premiums were paid into the General Fund and were available to pay claims, claims reserves and administrative costs of the program. An excess coverage policy was purchased by the School Board to limit its potential exposure.

## NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

June 30, 2022

### 13. CONTINGENT LIABILITIES - CONTINUED

Under the excess workers' compensation policy, the School Board pays all individual claims up to \$500,000 with a maximum exposure of \$1,000,000. There has been no change in the exposure from the prior year. The School Board secured a Certificate of Deposit as required by the Office of Workers' Compensation in the amount of \$250,000. As of June 30, 2022, an accrual for open and known instances has been recorded in the accompanying financial statements in the amount of \$1,809,073 for liabilities from the previous years. This liability is included in accounts payable on Statement 1. Changes in the workers' compensation claims liability amount in fiscal years 2022 and 2021 were:

	<u>2022</u>	<u>2021</u>
Balance at beginning of Fiscal Year	\$ 979,341	\$ 966,114
Claims and changes in estimates	955,088	93,463
Claims payments	<u>(125,356)</u>	<u>(80,236)</u>
Balance at end of Fiscal Year	<u>\$ 1,809,073</u>	<u>\$ 979,341</u>

### 14. FEDERAL GRANTS

The School Board participates in a number of Federally assisted grant programs. These programs are subject to program compliance audits by the grantors. The amount, if any, of expenditures which may be disallowed by the granting agencies cannot be determined at this time. Management is aware of none that would involve a substantial liability for the School Board.

### 15. BUDGET TO GAAP RECONCILIATION

The Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances – Budget and Actual presents comparisons of the legally adopted original budget and final budget (non-GAAP basis) with actual data on a budgetary basis. In the General Fund, accounting principles applied for purposes of developing data on the budgetary basis differ from those used to present financial statements in conformity with GAAP. A reconciliation of this basis and timing differences is presented below:

Excess (deficiency) of revenues over expenditures	\$ 16,670,986
Adjustments:	
To reverse June 30, 2021 encumbrances recorded as expenditures on the budgetary basis	541,982
To add back prior year's encumbrances paid in 2022 but not recorded as expenditures in 2021	<u>(772,650)</u>
Excess (deficiency) of revenues over expenditures (GAAP basis)	<u>\$ 16,440,318</u>

### 16. TAX ABATEMENTS

#### State Industrial Abatements

The School Board is affected by the Louisiana Industrial Ad Valorem Tax Exemption Program (ITEPP), which is an original state incentive program which offers an attractive tax incentive for manufacturers within the state. The program abates up to ten years, local property taxes (ad valorem) on a manufacturer's new investment and annual capitalized additions related to the manufacturing site. This exemption is granted per



## NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

June 30, 2022

### 16. TAX ABATEMENTS - CONTINUED

contract with the Louisiana Department of Economic Development and will specify the buildings and/or personal property items covered under exemption.

The School Board has foregone \$56,443,847 in ad valorem taxes due to this abatement program for the year ended June 30, 2022.

#### Parish Council Abatements

Parish Council Abatements are granted by the St. Charles Parish Council to act as incentives for economic development projects within the Parish. They are designated to attract investment, development and employment, and allow tax exemption for real estate development. The project called "Payment in Lieu of Taxes" (PILOT) is designed to assist development and the community with additional jobs, sales tax revenue, and other benefits to equal or exceed the reduction in property tax payments. The School Board has foregone \$54,829 in ad valorem taxes due to this abatement program for the year ended June 30, 2022.

#### Parish Industrial Development Board Abatements

The Industrial Development Board of the Parish of St. Charles, Louisiana, Inc. is a nonprofit corporation which was organized to encourage and assist in the development of new business or industries, and to rehabilitate and assist existing business and industries. The seven member board, under the authority of the St. Charles Parish Council, has authority to issue industrial revenue bonds to assist in bringing economic growth to the Parish. The School Board has foregone \$106,523 in ad valorem taxes due to this abatement program for the year ended June 30, 2022.

### 17. IMPLEMENTATION OF NEW ACCOUNTING STANDARD

The Governmental Accounting Standards Board has issued GASB Statement No. 87, *Leases*. The standard affects the way leases are presented requiring the recognition of certain lease assets and liabilities, for leases previously classified as operating leases, to be recognized as inflows or outflows of resources based on the payment provisions of the contract.

### 18. ADOPTION OF NEW ACCOUNTING STANDARD

Effective with the fiscal year ended June 30, 2022, the St. Charles Parish School Board has implemented the Governmental Accounting Standards Board Statement No. 87, *Leases*.

A summary of changes in Right-of-use Assets follows:

	<u>Balance July 1, 2021</u>	<u>Additions</u>	<u>Deductions</u>	<u>Balance June 30, 2022</u>
Right-of-use Assets being amortized:				
Leased Equipment	\$ -	\$ 2,302,581	\$ -	\$ 2,302,581
Less accumulation amortization for:				
Leased Equipment	-	296,694	-	296,694
Right-of-use Assets - net	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 2,005,887</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 2,005,887</u>

**NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**

**June 30, 2022**

**18. ADOPTION OF NEW ACCOUNTING STANDARD - CONTINUED**

A summary of changes in lease liabilities follows:

<b>Year Ending</b>	<b>Principal</b>	<b>Interest</b>	
<b>30-Jun</b>	<b>Payment</b>	<b>Payment</b>	<b>Total</b>
2023	\$ 533,041	\$ -	\$ 533,041
2024	368,211	-	368,211
2025	368,211	-	368,211
2026	368,211	-	368,211
2027	368,211	-	368,211
Total	<u>\$2,005,887</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$2,005,887</u>

**19. RESTATEMENT OF BEGINNING BALANCES**

During fiscal year ended June 30, 2022, the School Board determined that capital assets related to a new bus lease in the prior year were overstated. Therefore, capital assets, net of depreciation, and total net position were overstated by \$365,928 for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2021. The effect of this error correction resulted in adjustments to and restatements of beginning net position and fund net position, as follows:

Statement of Net Position

Total Net Position, June 30, 2021 as previously reported	\$ (380,744,142)
Capital Asset error correction	<u>(365,928)</u>
Total Net Position, June 30, 2021, Restated	<u>\$ (381,110,070)</u>

**20. RISKS AND UNCERTAINTIES**

On August 29, 2021, Hurricane Ida struck the Louisiana Gulf coast and heavily impacted St. Charles Parish. The School Board has recovered \$37.5 million in insurance payments to cover the damages to its schools and other facilities. As of December 12, 2022 there are roughly \$9.1 million in expenditures remaining to be recovered.

**21. SUBSEQUENT EVENTS**

The School Board has evaluated events through December 22, 2022. The School Board did not identify any subsequent events to be disclosed.

\*\*\*\*\*

# **Required Supplemental Information**

## ST. CHARLES PARISH SCHOOL BOARD

## GENERAL FUND

Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance  
Budget and Actual (Adjusted to Budgetary Basis)

For the Year Ended June 30, 2022

	<u>ORIGINAL BUDGET</u>	<u>REVISED BUDGET</u>	<u>ACTUAL (ADJUSTED TO BUDGETARY BASIS)</u>	<u>VARIANCE TO BUDGET POSITIVE (NEGATIVE)</u>
<b>REVENUES</b>				
Local sources:				
Ad valorem tax	\$ 75,885,000	\$ 73,531,300	\$ 73,715,199	\$ 183,899
Sales and use tax	53,000,000	63,750,000	62,875,509	(874,491)
Rodney R. Lafon Performing Arts Center	32,000	32,000	242,684	210,684
Tuition	169,000	415,000	492,530	77,530
Earnings on investments	40,000	171,500	(185,302)	(356,802)
Other	525,000	523,500	662,883	139,383
Total local sources	<u>129,651,000</u>	<u>138,423,300</u>	<u>137,803,503</u>	<u>(619,797)</u>
State sources:				
State equalization	30,280,800	29,277,000	28,759,888	(517,112)
State contribution for:				
Professional Improvement Program	82,000	78,000	5,739	(72,261)
State revenue sharing - net	100,000	100,000	273,063	173,063
Other state support	220,000	520,000	502,904	(17,096)
Total state sources	<u>30,682,800</u>	<u>29,975,000</u>	<u>29,541,594</u>	<u>(433,406)</u>
Federal sources	100,000	85,000	86,193	1,193
Total revenues	<u>160,433,800</u>	<u>168,483,300</u>	<u>167,431,290</u>	<u>(1,052,010)</u>
<b>EXPENDITURES</b>				
Current				
Instruction:				
Regular programs	72,948,078	75,385,298	72,303,983	3,081,315
Special programs	20,568,800	20,568,800	21,389,274	(820,474)
Support services:				
Pupil Support	8,038,615	7,949,900	8,128,767	(178,867)
Instructional staff support	10,265,660	7,525,000	7,600,423	(75,423)
General administration	3,587,400	3,150,000	2,966,435	183,565
School administration	10,130,700	10,130,700	10,221,966	(91,266)
Business services	2,251,700	2,251,700	1,794,385	457,315
Operations & Maintenance	11,372,820	12,503,320	11,765,976	737,344
Student transportation services	11,113,800	10,723,400	11,292,474	(569,074)
Central services	3,493,680	3,454,770	3,198,085	256,685
Food services	80,400	80,400	24,490	55,910
Community services	103,700	87,600	74,047	13,553
Total expenditures	<u>153,955,353</u>	<u>153,810,888</u>	<u>150,760,304</u>	<u>3,050,584</u>
Excess (Deficiency) of Revenues Over Expenditures	<u>6,478,447</u>	<u>14,672,412</u>	<u>16,670,986</u>	<u>1,998,574</u>
Other Financing Sources (Uses)				
Transfers in	-	-	-	-
Transfers out	(5,732,912)	(4,530,790)	(4,517,275)	13,515
Total other financing sources (uses)	<u>(5,732,912)</u>	<u>(4,530,790)</u>	<u>(4,517,275)</u>	<u>13,515</u>
Excess (Deficiency) of Revenues and Other Sources Over Expenditures and Other Uses	745,535	10,141,622	12,153,711	2,012,089
Encumbrances outstanding at year-end	-	-	541,982	541,982
Prior year encumbrances expended in current year	-	-	(772,650)	(772,650)
Fund balances at beginning of year	37,982,635	54,886,026	54,886,026	-
Fund balances at end of year	<u>\$ 38,728,170</u>	<u>\$ 65,027,648</u>	<u>\$ 66,809,069</u>	<u>\$ 1,781,422</u>

See accompanying notes to required supplementary information.

**St. Charles Parish School Board**  
**Schedule of Changes in Total OPEB Liability and Related Ratios**  
**For the Year Ended June 30, 2022**

	<u>2022</u>	<u>2021</u>	<u>2020</u>	<u>2019</u>
<b>Total OPEB Liability</b>				
Service Cost	\$ 7,596,778	\$ 6,493,986	\$ 5,718,981	\$ 4,992,930
Interest	8,586,426	10,123,955	11,322,475	10,344,578
Differences between expected and actual experience	31,969,215	2,671,740	32,349,681	3,812,278
Changes of assumptions	(118,963,508)	28,102,649	14,881,885	24,330,154
Benefit payments	<u>(15,098,684)</u>	<u>(13,917,526)</u>	<u>(13,214,041)</u>	<u>(12,712,507)</u>
<b>Net change in total OPEB liability</b>	<b>(85,909,773)</b>	<b>33,474,804</b>	<b>51,058,981</b>	<b>30,767,433</b>
<b>Total OPEB Liability - beginning</b>	<b><u>447,162,236</u></b>	<b><u>413,687,432</u></b>	<b><u>362,628,451</u></b>	<b><u>331,861,018</u></b>
<b>Total OPEB liability - ending</b>	<b><u>\$ 361,252,463</u></b>	<b><u>\$ 447,162,236</u></b>	<b><u>\$ 413,687,432</u></b>	<b><u>\$ 362,628,451</u></b>
Covered employee payroll	\$ 72,905,150	\$ 71,466,934	\$ 71,111,377	\$ 67,701,739
Net OPEB liability as a percentage of covered employee payroll	495.51%	625.69%	581.75%	535.63%

**Notes to Schedule:**

*Benefit Changes:* There were no changes of benefit terms for the year ended June 30, 2021.

*Changes of Assumptions:* Changes of assumptions and other inputs reflect the effects of changes in the discount rate each period. The following are the discount rates used in each period:

2018	3.62%
2019	3.13%
2020	2.45%
2021	1.92%
2022	3.69%

This schedule is intended to show information for 10 years. Additional years will be displayed as they become available.

See accompanying notes to required supplementary information.

## ST. CHARLES PARISH SCHOOL BOARD

## Schedule of the Proportionate Share of the Net Pension Liability

## Cost-Sharing Defined Benefit Plan

For the Year Ended June 30, 2022 (\*)

Pension Plan	Year	Employer's Proportion of the Net Pension Liability (Asset)	Employer's Proportionate Share of the Net Pension Liability (Asset)	Employer's Covered Payroll	Employer's Proportionate Share of the Net Pension Liability (Asset) as a Percentage of its Covered Payroll	Plan Fiduciary Net Position as a Percentage of the Total Pension Liability
<b>Teachers' Retirement System of Louisiana</b>						
	2022	1.5811%	\$ 84,408,485	\$ 76,990,903	109.6344%	83.90%
	2021	1.5153%	168,560,133	72,862,993	231.3385%	65.60%
	2020	1.4993%	148,799,581	69,722,896	213.4157%	68.60%
	2019	1.5662%	153,925,957	70,497,104	218.3437%	68.20%
	2018	1.6014%	164,178,379	71,229,009	230.4937%	65.60%
	2017	1.5671%	183,931,729	69,913,435	263.0850%	59.90%
	2016	1.5470%	166,341,601	68,521,170	242.7594%	62.50%
	2015	1.5493%	158,364,659	67,603,199	234.2562%	63.70%
<b>Louisiana School Employees' Retirement System</b>						
	2022	2.8231%	13,418,714	8,466,561	158.4907%	82.50%
	2021	2.6622%	21,390,006	7,962,068	268.6489%	69.70%
	2020	2.8133%	19,694,768	8,230,404	239.2928%	73.50%
	2019	2.8169%	18,820,714	8,130,893	231.4717%	74.44%
	2018	2.8534%	18,259,824	8,177,753	223.2866%	75.03%
	2017	2.7593%	20,814,817	7,823,124	266.0678%	70.09%
	2016	2.7773%	17,611,793	7,641,524	230.4749%	74.49%
	2015	2.7831%	16,133,169	7,809,415	206.5861%	76.18%
<b>Louisiana State Employees' Retirement System</b>						
	2022	0.0070%	382,361	139,272	274.5426%	72.80%
	2021	0.0072%	597,969	169,485	352.8153%	58.00%
	2020	0.0079%	568,871	121,374	468.6926%	62.90%
	2019	0.0045%	309,761	61,426	504.2832%	64.30%
	2018	0.0031%	216,374	57,321	377.4777%	62.50%
	2017	0.0030%	236,383	71,632	329.9964%	57.70%
	2016	0.0066%	451,280	134,045	336.6631%	62.70%
	2015	0.6700%	416,380	123,428	337.3465%	61.00%

Schedule is intended to show information for 10 years. Additional years will be displayed as they become available.

(\*) The amounts presented have a measurement date of the previous fiscal year end.

See accompanying notes to required supplementary information.

## ST. CHARLES PARISH SCHOOL BOARD

## Schedule of Pension Contributions

## Cost-Sharing Defined Benefit Plan

## For the Year Ended June 30, 2022

Pension Plan:	Year	Contractually Required Contribution <sup>1</sup>	Contributions in Relation to Contractually Required Contribution <sup>2</sup>	Contribution Deficiency (Excess)	Employer's Covered Payroll <sup>3</sup>	Contributions as a % of Covered Payroll
<b>Teachers' Retirement System of Louisiana</b>						
	2022	\$ 19,844,301	\$ 19,844,301	-	\$ 78,683,912	25.2203%
	2021	20,025,003	20,025,003	\$ -	76,990,903	26.0000%
	2020	18,951,982	18,951,982	-	72,862,993	26.0000%
	2019	18,616,013	18,616,013	-	69,722,896	26.7000%
	2018	18,720,769	18,720,769	-	70,497,104	26.5554%
	2017	18,249,544	18,249,544	-	71,229,009	25.6209%
	2016	18,389,543	18,389,543	-	69,913,435	26.3033%
	2015	19,410,018	19,410,018	-	68,521,170	30.0414%
<b>Louisiana School Employees' Retirement System</b>						
	2022	2,583,197	2,583,197	-	8,788,959	29.3914%
	2021	2,489,169	2,489,169	-	8,466,561	29.4000%
	2020	2,340,848	2,340,848	-	7,962,068	29.4000%
	2019	2,304,513	2,304,513	-	8,230,404	28.0000%
	2018	2,234,420	2,234,420	-	8,130,893	27.4806%
	2017	2,232,527	2,232,527	-	8,177,753	27.3000%
	2016	2,362,583	2,362,583	-	7,823,124	30.2000%
	2015	2,598,341	2,598,341	-	7,641,524	34.0029%
<b>Louisiana State Employees' Retirement System</b>						
	2022	44,784	44,784	-	109,946	40.7327%
	2021	56,684	56,684	-	139,272	40.7000%
	2020	68,980	68,980	-	169,485	40.7000%
	2019	46,001	46,001	-	121,374	37.9002%
	2018	23,334	23,334	-	61,426	37.9872%
	2017	20,521	20,521	-	57,321	35.8001%
	2016	26,647	26,647	-	71,632	37.1999%
	2015	46,393	46,393	-	134,045	34.6100%

Schedule is intended to show information for 10 years. Additional years will be displayed as they become available.

**For reference only:**

<sup>1</sup> Employer contribution rate multiplied by employer's covered payroll

<sup>2</sup> Actual employer contributions remitted to Retirement Systems

<sup>3</sup> Employer's covered payroll amount for each of the fiscal year ended June 30

See accompanying notes to required supplementary information.

# NOTES TO REQUIRED SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION

June 30, 2022

## 1. BUDGET AND BUDGETARY ACCOUNTING

The St. Charles Parish School Board follows these procedures in establishing the budgetary data reflected in the financial statements:

The General Fund and the Special Revenue Funds are the only funds with legally required budgets. The General Fund budget and the Special Revenue Funds' budgets are adopted on an annual basis. These budgets include proposed expenditures and the means of financing them.

The Capital Projects fund's budget is adopted on a project basis, since such projects may be started and completed at any time during the year or may extend beyond one fiscal year and is not required to be presented as supplementary information and therefore not included in these statements.

Prior to September 15, the Superintendent submits to the Finance Committee a proposed annual appropriated budget for the General Fund for the fiscal year commencing the prior July 1. Public hearings are conducted to obtain taxpayer comments. Upon submission to the Board, the General Fund budget is legally enacted through adoption by the Board. Formal budgetary integration is employed as a management control device during the year for the General Fund and Special Revenue Funds. For the Capital Projects Fund, the level of budget control is at the fund, department or project level, and expenditures/encumbrances by policy should not exceed appropriations. The School Board approves budgets at the fund level, and the Superintendent is authorized to transfer amounts between line items within any fund.

Budgets are prepared on the modified accrual basis of accounting. Unencumbered appropriations in the General Fund lapse at the end of the fiscal year. Encumbered appropriations at year end that have been approved by the Board are generally expended during the next fiscal year's operations, assuming that the underlying liability is ultimately incurred. Budgeted amounts are as originally adopted or as amended by the Board. Legally, the Board must adopt a balanced budget; that is, total budgeted revenues and other financing sources including fund balance must equal or exceed total budgeted expenditures and other financing uses. State statutes require the School Board to amend its budgets when revenues plus projected revenues within a fund are expected to be less than budgeted revenues by five percent or more and/or expenditures within a fund are expected to exceed budgeted expenditures by five percent or more. The School Board amended its General Fund budget once during the year, reflecting an increase of total budgeted revenues of approximately \$8.05 million and a decrease of total budgeted expenditures of approximately \$144 thousand.

Special Revenue Funds' budgets that are not grant-oriented have annual appropriated budgets adopted prior to September 15 by the Board. Grant Funds are included in Special Revenue Funds, and their budgets are adopted at the time the grant applications are approved by the grantor. Unencumbered appropriations of grant-oriented Special Revenue Funds are reappropriated at the beginning of the following fiscal year. Unencumbered appropriations of certain nongrant-oriented Special Revenue Funds lapse at the end of the fiscal year. Special Revenue Funds' budgets were amended for insignificant amounts as necessary to comply with state law.

The Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances – Budget and Actual presents comparisons of the legally adopted original budget and final budget (non-GAAP basis) with actual data on a budgetary basis. In the General Fund, accounting principles applied for purposes of developing data on the budgetary basis differ from those used to present financial statements in conformity with GAAP. A reconciliation of this basis and timing differences is presented below:

Excess (deficiency) of revenues over expenditures	\$ 16,670,984
Adjustments:	
To reverse June 30, 2021 encumbrances recorded as expenditures on the budgetary basis	541,983
To add back prior year's encumbrances paid in 2021 but not recorded as expenditures in 2021	<u>(772,649)</u>
Excess (deficiency) of revenues over expenditures (GAAP basis)	<u>\$ 16,440,318</u>



**NOTES TO REQUIRED SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION (continued)**

**June 30, 2022**

**2. CHANGES IN BENEFIT TERMS AND ASSUMPTIONS RELATED TO DEFINED PENSION PLANS**

**Changes of Benefit Terms include:**

Teachers' Retirement System of Louisiana

There were no changes in benefit terms for years presented.

Louisiana School Employees' Retirement System

There were no changes in benefit terms for years presented.

Louisiana State Employees' Retirement System

There were no changes in benefit terms for years presented.

**Changes of Assumptions**

The following discount rate changes were made to the pension plans identified in the following table:

Discount Rate:

Year (*)	Rate	Change
<b>TRSL</b>		
2021	7.400%	-0.050%
2020	7.450%	-0.100%
2019	7.550%	-0.100%
2018	7.650%	-0.050%
2017	7.700%	0.450%
2016	7.250%	-
2015	7.250%	
<b>LSERS</b>		
2021	6.900%	0.100%
2020	7.000%	-
2019	7.000%	-0.063%
2018	7.063%	-0.063%
2017	7.125%	0.125%
2016	7.000%	-0.250%
2015	7.250%	
<b>LASERS</b>		
2021	7.400%	-0.150%
2020	7.550%	-0.050%
2019	7.600%	-0.050%
2018	7.650%	-0.050%
2017	7.700%	0.045%
2016	7.250%	-
2015	7.250%	

(\*) The amounts presented have a measurement date of the previous fiscal year end.

**NOTES TO REQUIRED SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION (continued)**

**June 30, 2022**

**2. CHANGES IN BENEFIT TERMS AND ASSUMPTIONS RELATED TO DEFINED PENSION PLANS**  
(continued)

**Changes of Assumptions (continued)**

The following inflation rate changes were made to the pension plans identified in the following table:

Inflation Rate:

<u>Year (*)</u>	<u>Rate</u>	<u>Change</u>
LSERS		
2021	2.500%	-
2020	2.500%	-
2019	2.500%	-
2018	2.500%	-0.125%
2016	2.625%	-0.125%
2015	2.750%	
LASERS		
2021	2.300%	-
2020	2.300%	-0.200%
2019	2.500%	-0.025%
2018	2.750%	0.000%
2017	2.750%	-0.250%
2016	3.000%	

The following changes to projected salary increases were made to the pension plans identified in the following table:

Salary Increases:

<u>Year (*)</u>	<u>Range</u>
LASERS	
2021	2.60% to 13.8%
2020	3.20% to 13.8%
2019	3.20% to 13.0%
2018	2.80% to 14.30% for various member types
2017	2.80% to 14.30% for various member types
2016	3.00% to 14.50% for various member types
LSERS	
2021	2.50%
2020	3.25%
2019	3.25%
2018	3.075% to 5.375%
2017	3.075% to 5.375%
2016	3.200% to 5.500%

(\*) The amounts presented have a measurement date of the previous fiscal year end.

**NOTES TO REQUIRED SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION (continued)**

**June 30, 2022**

**3. CHANGES IN BENEFIT TERMS AND ASSUMPTIONS RELATED TO HEALTH PLAN**

No assets are accumulated in a trust that meets the criteria of GASB codification P22.101 to pay related benefits for the pension/OPEB plan.

Benefit changes: There were no changes in benefit terms for the year ended June 30, 2022.

Changes in assumptions: The discount rate decreased from 1.92% to 3.69% for the year ended June 30, 2022.

# **General Fund**

## **GENERAL FUND**

**General Fund** is the principal operating fund of the School Board and is used to account for financial resources and expenditures not accounted for in any other fund.

## ST. CHARLES PARISH SCHOOL BOARD

## GENERAL FUND

## Comparative Balance Sheets

June 30, 2022 and 2021

	<u>2022</u>	<u>2021</u>
<u>ASSETS</u>		
Cash	\$ 926,174	\$ -
Investments	72,806,654	63,612,582
Receivables	6,598,238	9,021,304
Due from other funds	7,749,594	2,300,033
Inventory	501,654	472,154
Prepaid expenditures	84,068	92,491
Total Assets	<u>\$ 88,666,382</u>	<u>\$ 75,498,564</u>
<u>LIABILITIES AND FUND BALANCE</u>		
Liabilities:		
Salaries and wages payable	\$ 8,814,448	\$ 8,734,284
Payroll deductions and with- holdings payable	8,565,014	8,299,347
Accounts payable	4,477,851	3,578,907
Unearned revenue	-	-
Total Liabilities	<u>21,857,313</u>	<u>20,612,538</u>
Fund Balance:		
Fund balances:		
Non-spendable:		
Inventory	501,654	472,154
Prepaid Items	84,068	92,491
Total Non-spendable	<u>585,722</u>	<u>564,645</u>
Committed for:		
School activities	-	-
Self insurance	2,180,445	178,680
Maintenance projects	500,000	500,000
Purchase of school buses	300,000	300,000
Insurance deductible	5,000,000	5,000,000
Total Committed	<u>7,980,445</u>	<u>5,978,680</u>
Unassigned:		
Unassigned	58,242,902	48,342,701
Total Fund Balance	<u>66,809,069</u>	<u>54,886,026</u>
Total Liabilities and Fund Balance	<u>\$ 88,666,382</u>	<u>\$ 75,498,564</u>

See accompanying independent auditor's report.

## ST. CHARLES PARISH SCHOOL BOARD

## GENERAL FUND

## Comparative Statements of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance

For the Years Ended June 30, 2022 and 2021

	<u>2022</u>	<u>2021</u>
<u>REVENUES</u>		
Local sources:		
Ad valorem tax	\$ 73,715,199	\$ 79,015,370
Sales and use tax	62,875,509	60,732,101
Rentals, leases and royalties	50,936	63,472
Tuition	492,530	340,426
Earnings on investments	(185,302)	104,356
Other	854,630	910,324
Total local sources	<u>137,803,502</u>	<u>141,166,049</u>
State sources:		
State equalization	28,759,888	29,552,767
State contribution for:		
Professional Improvement Program	5,739	5,739
State revenue sharing - net	273,063	274,279
Other state support	502,904	411,783
Total state sources	<u>29,541,594</u>	<u>30,244,568</u>
Federal sources	<u>86,193</u>	<u>85,374</u>
Total revenues	<u>167,431,289</u>	<u>171,495,991</u>
<u>EXPENDITURES</u>		
Current		
Instruction:		
Regular programs	72,519,528	74,516,011
Special programs	21,383,398	20,657,330
Compensatory remedial programs	-	-
Support services:		
Student services	8,131,104	7,716,220
Instructional staff support	7,638,762	7,379,286
General administration	2,970,082	3,064,922
School administration	10,260,563	9,960,768
Business services	1,816,358	2,441,611
Plant services	11,667,953	9,981,549
Student transportation services	11,302,386	10,823,370
Central services	3,202,194	3,289,443
Food services	24,596	16,406
Community services	74,047	72,220
Total expenditures	<u>150,990,971</u>	<u>149,919,136</u>
Excess of Revenues Over Expenditures	<u>16,440,318</u>	<u>21,576,854</u>
Other Financing Sources (Uses)		
Issuance of debt for capital lease		
Proceeds from loan	-	-
Transfers in		
Transfers out	<u>(4,517,275)</u>	<u>(4,673,464)</u>
Total other financing (uses)	<u>(4,517,275)</u>	<u>(4,673,464)</u>
Net change in fund balances	11,923,043	16,903,391
Fund balances at beginning of year	54,886,026	37,982,635
Fund balances at end of year	<u>\$ 66,809,069</u>	<u>\$ 54,886,026</u>

See accompanying independent auditor's report.

## ST. CHARLES PARISH SCHOOL BOARD

## GENERAL FUND

**Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance  
Budget and Actual (Adjusted to Budgetary Basis)  
For the Year Ended June 30, 2022**

	<u>BUDGET</u>	<u>ACTUAL (ADJUSTED TO BUDGETARY BASIS)</u>	<u>VARIANCE TO BUDGET POSITIVE (NEGATIVE)</u>
<b><u>REVENUES</u></b>			
Local sources:			
Ad valorem tax	\$ 73,531,300	\$ 73,715,199	\$ 183,899
Sales and use tax	63,750,000	62,875,509	(874,491)
Rodney R. Lafon Performing Arts Center	32,000	242,684	210,684
Tuition	415,000	492,530	77,530
Earnings on investments	171,500	(185,302)	(356,802)
Other	523,500	662,882	139,382
Total local sources	<u>138,423,300</u>	<u>137,803,502</u>	<u>(619,798)</u>
State sources:			
State equalization	29,277,000	28,759,888	(517,112)
State contribution for:			
Teachers Retirement System	-	-	-
Professional Improvement Program	78,000	5,739	(72,261)
State revenue sharing - net	100,000	273,063	173,063
Other state support	520,000	502,904	(17,096)
Total state sources	<u>29,975,000</u>	<u>29,541,594</u>	<u>(433,406)</u>
Federal sources	85,000	86,193	1,193
Total revenues	<u>168,483,300</u>	<u>167,431,289</u>	<u>(1,052,011)</u>
<b><u>EXPENDITURES</u></b>			
Current			
Instruction:			
Regular programs	75,385,298	72,303,983	3,081,315
Special programs	20,568,800	21,389,274	(820,474)
Compensatory remedial programs	-	-	-
Support services:			
Student services	7,949,900	8,128,767	(178,867)
Instructional staff support	7,525,000	7,600,423	(75,423)
General administration	3,150,000	2,966,435	183,565
School administration	10,130,700	10,221,966	(91,266)
Business services	2,251,700	1,794,385	457,315
Plant services	12,503,320	11,765,976	737,344
Student transportation services	10,723,400	11,292,474	(569,074)
Central services	3,454,770	3,198,085	256,685
Food services	80,400	24,490	55,910
Community services	87,600	74,047	13,553
Total expenditures	<u>153,810,888</u>	<u>150,760,305</u>	<u>3,050,584</u>
Excess of Revenues Over Expenditures	<u>14,672,412</u>	<u>16,670,984</u>	<u>1,998,573</u>
Other Financing Sources (Uses)			
Transfers in	-	-	-
Transfers out	(4,530,790)	(4,517,275)	13,515
Total other financing (uses)	<u>(4,530,790)</u>	<u>(4,517,275)</u>	<u>13,515</u>
Net change in fund balance	10,141,622	12,153,709	2,012,088
Encumbrances outstanding at year-end	-	541,983	541,983
Prior year encumbrances expended in current year	-	(772,649)	(772,649)
Fund balances at beginning of year	<u>54,886,026</u>	<u>54,886,026</u>	<u>-</u>
Fund balances at end of year	<u>\$ 65,027,648</u>	<u>\$ 66,809,069</u>	<u>\$ 1,781,422</u>

See accompanying independent auditor's report.



# **Non-Major Governmental Funds**

## NON-MAJOR GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS

The **Non-major Governmental Funds** are made up of Special Revenue, Debt Service and Capital Projects Funds that do not meet the criteria as major funds.

## ST. CHARLES PARISH SCHOOL BOARD

## NON-MAJOR GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS

## Combining Balance Sheet

June 30, 2022

	<b>Special Revenue Funds</b>	<b>Debt Service Funds</b>	<b>Capital Project Fund</b>	<b>Total Non-Major Governmental Funds</b>
<b><u>ASSETS</u></b>				
Cash	\$ 6,097,601	\$ -	1,601,095	\$ 7,698,696
Investments	239,537	752,697	3,875,649	4,867,883
Receivables	3,574,131	29,148	24,544	3,627,823
Due from other funds	-	-	-	-
Inventory	313,115	-	-	313,115
Prepaid expenditure	-	-	-	-
Total Assets	<u>\$ 10,224,384</u>	<u>\$ 781,845</u>	<u>\$ 5,501,288</u>	<u>\$ 16,507,517</u>
<b><u>LIABILITIES AND FUND BALANCE</u></b>				
Liabilities:				
Accounts, salaries and other payables	\$ 1,000,822	\$ -	\$ 684,605	\$ 1,685,427
Due to other funds	2,913,442	-	-	2,913,442
Unearned revenue	137,736	-	-	137,736
Total Liabilities	<u>4,052,000</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>684,605</u>	<u>4,736,605</u>
Fund Balance:				
Fund balances:				
Restricted for grant purpose	3,764,064	-	-	3,764,064
Restricted for student activities	2,095,205	-	-	2,095,205
Restricted for debt service	-	781,945	-	781,945
Restricted for capital projects	-	-	4,816,683	4,816,683
Non-spendable - inventory	313,115	-	-	313,115
Total Fund Balance	<u>6,172,384</u>	<u>781,945</u>	<u>4,816,683</u>	<u>11,771,013</u>
Total Liabilities and Fund Balance	<u>\$ 10,224,384</u>	<u>\$ 781,945</u>	<u>\$ 5,501,288</u>	<u>\$ 16,507,617</u>

See accompanying independent auditor's report.

## ST. CHARLES PARISH SCHOOL BOARD

## NON-MAJOR GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS

## Combining Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances

For the Year Ended June 30, 2022

	Special Revenue Funds	Debt Service Funds	Capital Projects Fund	Total Non-Major Governmental Funds
<b>REVENUES</b>				
Local sources:				
Ad valorem tax	\$ -	\$ 8,010,857	\$ 6,953,899	\$ 14,964,756
Sales Tax	-	1,113,200	-	1,113,200
Earnings on investments	67	2,358	1,151	3,576
Other local revenue	3,980,620	-	897	3,981,516
Food Service Income	165,506	-	-	165,506
State sources	4,177,625	-	-	4,177,625
Federal sources:				
Restricted grants-in-aid:				
Direct	8,014,782	-	-	8,014,782
Subgrants	8,830,170	-	-	8,830,170
Corporate grants	196,332	-	-	196,332
Total revenues	<u>25,365,102</u>	<u>9,126,415</u>	<u>6,955,947</u>	<u>41,447,464</u>
<b>EXPENDITURES</b>				
Current				
Instruction:				
Regular programs	12,905,357	-	-	12,905,357
Special education	1,647,802	-	-	1,647,802
Support services:				
Student services	1,014,080	-	-	1,014,080
Instructional staff support	1,428,482	-	-	1,428,482
General administration	305,826	266,618	241,424	813,868
School administration	51,479	-	-	51,479
Business services	42,676	-	-	42,676
Plant services	416,647	-	5,153,902	5,570,549
Student transportation services	103,469	-	-	103,469
Central services	49,467	-	-	49,467
Food services	5,580,038	-	-	5,580,038
Capital outlay	-	-	13,624,310	13,624,310
Debt service:				
Principal retirement	-	7,385,000	-	7,385,000
Interest & bank charges	-	2,435,546	-	2,435,546
Total expenditures	<u>23,545,323</u>	<u>10,087,164</u>	<u>19,019,636</u>	<u>52,652,123</u>
Excess (deficiency) of revenues over expenditures	<u>1,819,779</u>	<u>(960,750)</u>	<u>(12,063,689)</u>	<u>(11,204,659)</u>
Other Financing Sources (Uses)				
Issuance of debt for capital lease	-	-	404,660	404,660
Transfers in	17,275	1,000,000	3,500,000	4,517,275
Total other financing sources (uses)	<u>17,275</u>	<u>1,000,000</u>	<u>3,904,660</u>	<u>4,921,935</u>
Net change in fund balance	1,837,054	39,250	(8,159,029)	(6,282,724)
Fund balances at beginning of year	4,356,492	742,694	12,975,712	18,074,898
Decrease in inventory	(21,162)	-	-	(21,162)
Fund balances at end of year	<u>\$ 6,172,384</u>	<u>\$ 781,944</u>	<u>\$ 4,816,683</u>	<u>\$ 11,771,012</u>

See accompanying independent auditor's report.



# **Special Revenue Funds**

## SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS

**Elementary and Secondary Education Act (ESEA) Title I Fund** is a program for economically and educationally deprived children which is federally financed, state administered and locally operated by the School Board. The activities supplement, rather than replace state and locally mandated activities.

**Elementary and Secondary Education Act (ESEA) Titles II, III & IV Fund** are federally funded programs and are governed by Public Law 98-377. Their purpose is to assist educational agencies in strengthening elementary and secondary educational programs. The purpose of Title II is to improve the skills of teachers and instruction in mathematics, science, computer learning, and foreign languages, and to increase the access of all students to such instruction, thereby contributing to strengthening the economic security of the United States. The purpose of Title III is to provide money to purchase equipment and materials needed to expand and improve instruction in the schools. The purpose of Title IV is to improve students' academic achievement by providing a well-rounded education, improve school conditions for student learning and improve the use of technology to improve the academic achievement and digital literacy of all students.

**Headstart/Early Headstart Fund** is a federally financed program. Medical, dental and mental hygiene, social services, and field trips are available to participating children.

**The IDEA Fund** is a federally funded program and is governed by Public Law 91-142. These funds are used for the children with special needs in addition to the regular instructional programs.

**The Education Stabilization Fund** is a federally funded program designed to assist school districts address the additional costs caused by the COVID-19 pandemic.

**The Lunch Fund** accounts for the operation of the child nutrition program in the parish school system. The Lunch Fund is supported by sales to students and faculty and by state, federal and local subsidies.

**The Student Activities Fund** are funds generated at the school level and are used for school activities for the students attending that school. Student Activity Funds are not subject to Louisiana's Local Government Budget Act.

The fund titled **Other Grants** accounts for the federal and state and corporate grants appropriated for the education of children of St. Charles Parish evaluated to have special needs in addition to the regular instructional programs.

**ST. CHARLES PARISH SCHOOL BOARD**

**SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS**

**Combining Balance Sheet, June 30, 2022  
with comparative totals for June 30, 2021**

	<u>ESEA TITLE I FUND</u>	<u>ESEA TITLE II,III &amp; IV FUND</u>	<u>HEAD START/ EARLY HEAD START FUND</u>
<b><u>ASSETS</u></b>			
Cash	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Investments	-	-	-
Receivables	397,111	129,904	587,804
Inventory	-	-	-
	<hr/>	<hr/>	<hr/>
Total Assets	\$ 397,111	\$ 129,904	\$ 587,804
	<hr/> <hr/>	<hr/> <hr/>	<hr/> <hr/>
<b><u>LIABILITIES AND FUND BALANCE</u></b>			
Liabilities:			
Accounts, salaries and other payables	\$ 113,162	\$ 35,648	\$ 197,937
Due to other funds	283,949	94,256	389,867
Unearned revenue	-	-	-
	<hr/>	<hr/>	<hr/>
Total Liabilities	397,111	129,904	587,804
	<hr/> <hr/>	<hr/> <hr/>	<hr/> <hr/>
Fund Balance:			
Fund balances:			
Restricted for grant purposes	-	-	-
Restricted for student activities	-	-	-
Committed for hurricane recovery	-	-	-
Non-spendable:			
Inventory	-	-	-
Prepaid items	-	-	-
	<hr/>	<hr/>	<hr/>
Total Fund Balance	-	-	-
	<hr/> <hr/>	<hr/> <hr/>	<hr/> <hr/>
Total Liabilities and Fund Balance	\$ 397,111	\$ 129,904	\$ 587,804
	<hr/> <hr/>	<hr/> <hr/>	<hr/> <hr/>

See accompanying independent auditor's report.



Statement D-1

IDEA FUND	EDUCATION STABILIZATION FUND	LUNCH FUND	STUDENT ACTIVITIES FUND	OTHER GRANTS	TOTALS	
					2022	2021
\$ -	\$ -	3,314,135	\$ 1,855,668	\$ 927,798	\$ 6,097,601	\$ 4,143,391
-	-	-	239,537	-	239,537	239,507
950,899	1,104,001	8,374	-	396,038	3,574,131	2,807,825
-	-	313,115	-	-	313,115	334,277
<u>\$ 950,899</u>	<u>\$ 1,104,001</u>	<u>3,635,624</u>	<u>\$ 2,095,205</u>	<u>\$ 1,323,836</u>	<u>\$ 10,224,384</u>	<u>\$ 7,525,000</u>
\$ 113,041	\$ 159,374	205,223	\$ -	\$ 176,437	\$ 1,000,822	\$ 707,077
837,858	944,627	-	-	362,885	2,913,442	2,300,034
-	-	137,736	-	-	137,736	161,398
<u>950,899</u>	<u>1,104,001</u>	<u>342,959</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>539,322</u>	<u>4,052,000</u>	<u>3,168,508</u>
-	-	2,979,550	-	784,514	3,764,064	2,113,598
-	-	-	2,095,205	-	2,095,205	1,908,616
-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	313,115	-	-	313,115	334,277
-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>3,292,665</u>	<u>2,095,205</u>	<u>784,514</u>	<u>6,172,384</u>	<u>4,356,491</u>
<u>\$ 950,899</u>	<u>\$ 1,104,001</u>	<u>3,635,624</u>	<u>\$ 2,095,205</u>	<u>\$ 1,323,836</u>	<u>\$ 10,224,384</u>	<u>\$ 7,525,000</u>

**ST. CHARLES PARISH SCHOOL BOARD  
SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS**

**Combining Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances  
For the Year Ended June 30, 2022  
with comparative totals for the year ended June 30, 2021**

	<u>ESEA TITLE I FUND</u>	<u>ESEA TITLE II, III &amp; IV FUND</u>	<u>HEAD START/ EARLY HEAD ST. FUND</u>	<u>IDEA FUND</u>
<b><u>REVENUES</u></b>				
Local sources:				
Earnings on investments	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Student activities fund revenue	-	-	-	-
Food service income	-	-	-	-
State sources	-	-	-	-
Federal sources:				
Restricted grants-in-aid:				
Direct	-	-	1,819,973	-
Subgrants	1,796,205	524,473	-	2,025,823
Corporate grants	-	-	-	-
Total revenues	<u>1,796,205</u>	<u>524,473</u>	<u>1,819,973</u>	<u>2,025,823</u>
<b><u>EXPENDITURES</u></b>				
Current				
Instruction:				
Regular programs	1,113,912	293,091	1,322,119	203,664
Special education	-	-	-	1,580,843
Support services:				
Student services	181,180	-	212,650	88,481
Instructional staff support	377,699	224,906	138,554	152,835
General administration	121,656	6,476	-	-
School administration	-	-	51,479	-
Business services	-	-	42,676	-
Plant services	1,758	-	-	-
Student transportation services	-	-	3,028	-
Central services	-	-	49,467	-
Food services	-	-	-	-
Total Instruction and Support Services	<u>1,796,205</u>	<u>524,473</u>	<u>1,819,973</u>	<u>2,025,823</u>
Total Expenditures	<u>1,796,205</u>	<u>524,473</u>	<u>1,819,973</u>	<u>2,025,823</u>
Deficiency of revenues over expenditures	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>
Other Financing Sources				
Transfers in	-	-	-	-
Transfers out	-	-	-	-
Total other financing sources	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>
Net change in fund balances	-	-	-	-
Fund balances at beginning of year	-	-	-	-
Decrease in inventory	-	-	-	-
Fund balances at end of year	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>

See accompanying independent auditor's report.

EDUCATION STABILIZATION FUND	LUNCH FUND	STUDENT ACTIVITIES FUND	OTHER GRANTS	TOTALS	
				2022	2021
\$ -	\$ 67	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 67	\$ 124
-	-	3,980,620	-	3,980,620	2,829,708
-	165,506	-	-	165,506	186,556
-	712,500	-	3,465,125	4,177,625	2,119,335
-	6,194,809	-	-	8,014,782	7,076,011
4,010,493	-	-	473,176	8,830,170	6,901,793
-	-	-	196,332	196,332	393,375
<u>4,010,493</u>	<u>7,072,882</u>	<u>3,980,620</u>	<u>4,134,633</u>	<u>25,365,102</u>	<u>19,506,902</u>
2,459,278	-	3,794,032	3,719,261	12,905,357	9,453,909
66,959	-	-	-	1,647,802	1,347,712
531,769	-	-	-	1,014,080	397,876
257,755	-	-	276,733	1,428,482	1,506,080
177,694	-	-	-	305,826	316,931
-	-	-	-	51,479	62,844
-	-	-	-	42,676	27,782
414,889	-	-	-	416,647	10,194
100,440	-	-	1	103,469	19,590
-	-	-	-	49,467	3,203
1,709	5,578,329	-	-	5,580,038	5,403,174
<u>4,010,493</u>	<u>5,578,329</u>	<u>3,794,032</u>	<u>3,995,995</u>	<u>23,545,323</u>	<u>18,549,295</u>
<u>4,010,493</u>	<u>5,578,329</u>	<u>3,794,032</u>	<u>3,995,995</u>	<u>23,545,323</u>	<u>18,549,295</u>
-	1,494,553	186,588	138,638	1,819,779	957,607
-	17,275	-	-	17,275	173,065
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	17,275	-	-	17,275	173,065
-	1,511,828	186,588	138,638	1,837,054	1,130,672
-	1,802,000	1,908,616	645,876	4,356,492	3,521,920
-	(21,162)	-	-	(21,162)	(296,100)
<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 3,292,666</u>	<u>\$ 2,095,204</u>	<u>\$ 784,514</u>	<u>\$ 6,172,384</u>	<u>\$ 4,356,492</u>

**ST. CHARLES PARISH SCHOOL BOARD**

**SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS**

**Combining Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances -  
Budget and Actual (Adjusted to Budgetary Basis)**

**For the Year Ended June 30, 2022**

	ESEA TITLE I FUND			ESEA TITLE II, III & IV FUND		
	BUDGET	ACTUAL (ADJUSTED TO BUDGETARY BASIS)	VARIANCE TO BUDGET POSITIVE (NEGATIVE)	BUDGET	ACTUAL (ADJUSTED TO BUDGETARY BASIS)	VARIANCE TO BUDGET POSITIVE (NEGATIVE)
<b>REVENUES</b>						
Local sources:						
Interest income	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Student activity fund revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-
Food service income	-	-	-	-	-	-
State sources	-	-	-	-	-	-
Federal sources:						
Restricted grants-in-aid:						
Direct	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subgrants	2,330,653	1,796,205	(534,448)	1,674,071	524,473	(1,149,598)
Corporate grants	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total revenues	<u>2,330,653</u>	<u>1,796,205</u>	<u>(534,448)</u>	<u>1,674,071</u>	<u>524,473</u>	<u>(1,149,598)</u>
<b>EXPENDITURES</b>						
Current						
Instruction:						
Regular programs	200,336	1,113,912	(913,576)	89,500	293,091	(203,591)
Special education	905,836	-	905,836	773,920	-	773,920
Support services:						
Student services	434,087	181,180	252,907	-	-	-
Instructional staff support	630,127	377,699	252,428	799,751	224,906	574,845
General administration	160,267	121,656	38,611	10,900	6,476	4,424
School administration	-	-	-	-	-	-
Business services	-	-	-	-	-	-
Plant services	-	1,758	(1,758)	-	-	-
Student transportation services	-	-	-	-	-	-
Central services	-	-	-	-	-	-
Food services	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total expenditures	<u>2,330,653</u>	<u>1,796,205</u>	<u>534,448</u>	<u>1,674,071</u>	<u>524,473</u>	<u>1,149,598</u>
Deficiency of revenues over expenditures	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>
Other Financing Sources						
Transfers in	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers out	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total other financing sources	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>
Net change in fund balances	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fund balances at beginning of year	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase in inventory	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fund balances at end of year	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>

See accompanying independent auditor's report.

HEADSTART/EARLY HEADSTART FUND			IDEA FUND			EDUCATION STABILIZATION FUND		
BUDGET	ACTUAL (ADJUSTED TO BUDGETARY BASIS)	VARIANCE TO BUDGET POSITIVE (NEGATIVE)	BUDGET	ACTUAL (ADJUSTED TO BUDGETARY BASIS)	VARIANCE TO BUDGET POSITIVE (NEGATIVE)	BUDGET	ACTUAL (ADJUSTED TO BUDGETARY BASIS)	VARIANCE TO BUDGET POSITIVE (NEGATIVE)
\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1,798,435	1,819,973	21,538	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	3,308,304	2,025,823	(1,282,481)	4,931,341	4,010,493	(920,848)
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>1,798,435</u>	<u>1,819,973</u>	<u>21,538</u>	<u>3,308,304</u>	<u>2,025,823</u>	<u>(1,282,481)</u>	<u>4,931,341</u>	<u>4,010,493</u>	<u>(920,848)</u>
1,798,435	1,322,119	476,316	-	203,664	(203,664)	3,780,203	2,459,278	1,320,925
-	-	-	3,308,304	1,580,843	1,727,461	-	66,959	(66,959)
-	212,650	(212,650)	-	88,481	(88,481)	-	531,769	(531,769)
-	138,554	(138,554)	-	152,835	(152,835)	751,138	257,755	493,383
-	-	-	-	-	-	400,000	177,694	222,306
-	51,479	(51,479)	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	42,676	(42,676)	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	414,889	(414,889)
-	3,028	(3,028)	-	-	-	-	100,440	(100,440)
-	49,467	(49,467)	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,709	(1,709)
<u>1,798,435</u>	<u>1,819,973</u>	<u>(21,538)</u>	<u>3,308,304</u>	<u>2,025,823</u>	<u>1,282,481</u>	<u>4,931,341</u>	<u>4,010,493</u>	<u>920,848</u>
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>

**ST. CHARLES PARISH SCHOOL BOARD**

**SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS**

**Combining Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances -  
Budget and Actual (Adjusted to Budgetary Basis)**

**For the Year Ended June 30, 2022**

	LUNCH FUND			STUDENT ACTIVITIES FUND (see Note below)		
	BUDGET	ACTUAL (ADJUSTED TO BUDGETARY BASIS)	VARIANCE TO BUDGET POSITIVE (NEGATIVE)	BUDGET	ACTUAL (ADJUSTED TO BUDGETARY BASIS)	VARIANCE TO BUDGET POSITIVE (NEGATIVE)
<b>REVENUES</b>						
Local sources:						
Interest income	\$ 50	\$ 67	\$ 17	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Student activity fund revenue	-	-	-	-	3,980,620	3,980,620
Food service income	168,500	165,506	(2,994)	-	-	-
State sources	712,500	712,500	-	-	-	-
Federal sources:						
Restricted grants-in-aid:						
Direct	5,722,988	6,194,809	471,821	-	-	-
Subgrants	-	-	-	-	-	-
Corporate grants	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total revenues	<u>6,604,038</u>	<u>7,072,882</u>	<u>468,844</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>3,980,620</u>	<u>3,980,620</u>
<b>EXPENDITURES</b>						
Current						
Instruction:						
Regular programs	-	-	-	-	3,794,032	(3,794,032)
Special education	-	-	-	-	-	-
Support services:						
Student services	-	-	-	-	-	-
Instructional staff support	-	-	-	-	-	-
General administration	-	-	-	-	-	-
School administration	-	-	-	-	-	-
Business services	-	-	-	-	-	-
Plant services	-	-	-	-	-	-
Student transportation services	-	-	-	-	-	-
Central services	-	-	-	-	-	-
Food services	5,615,520	5,578,329	37,191	-	-	-
Total expenditures	<u>5,615,520</u>	<u>5,578,329</u>	<u>37,191</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>3,794,032</u>	<u>(3,794,032)</u>
Deficiency of revenues over expenditures	<u>988,518</u>	<u>1,494,553</u>	<u>506,035</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>186,588</u>	<u>186,588</u>
Other Financing Sources						
Transfers in	30,790	17,275	(13,515)	-	-	-
Transfers out	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total other financing sources	<u>30,790</u>	<u>17,275</u>	<u>(13,515)</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>
Net change in fund balances	<u>1,019,308</u>	<u>1,511,828</u>	<u>492,520</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>186,588</u>	<u>186,588</u>
Fund balances at beginning of year	1,802,000	1,802,000	-	-	1,908,616	1,908,616
Increase in inventory	-	(21,162)	(21,162)	-	-	-
Fund balances at end of year	<u>\$ 2,821,308</u>	<u>\$ 3,292,666</u>	<u>\$ 471,358</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 2,095,204</u>	<u>\$ 2,095,204</u>

**NOTE:** The Student Activities Fund does not have a budget and is not legally obligated to do so under the Louisiana Local Government Budget Act.

See accompanying independent auditor's report.

Schedule D-3

OTHER GRANTS			TOTALS		
BUDGET	ACTUAL (ADJUSTED TO BUDGETARY BASIS)	VARIANCE TO BUDGET POSITIVE (NEGATIVE)	BUDGET	ACTUAL (ADJUSTED TO BUDGETARY BASIS)	VARIANCE TO BUDGET POSITIVE (NEGATIVE)
\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 50	\$ 67	\$ 17
-	-	-	-	3,980,620	3,980,620
-	-	-	168,500	165,506	(2,994)
500,000	3,465,125	2,965,125	1,212,500	4,177,625	2,965,125
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	7,521,423	8,014,782	493,359
150,000	473,176	323,176	12,394,369	8,830,170	(3,564,199)
23,000	196,332	173,332	23,000	196,332	173,332
<u>673,000</u>	<u>4,134,633</u>	<u>3,461,633</u>	<u>21,319,842</u>	<u>25,365,102</u>	<u>4,045,260</u>
682,107	3,719,261	(3,037,154)	6,550,581	12,905,357	(6,354,776)
-	-	-	4,988,060	1,647,802	3,340,258
-	-	-	434,087	1,014,080	(579,993)
-	276,733	(276,733)	2,181,016	1,428,482	752,534
-	-	-	571,167	305,826	265,341
-	-	-	-	51,479	(51,479)
-	-	-	-	42,676	(42,676)
-	-	-	-	416,647	(416,647)
-	1	(1)	-	103,469	(103,469)
-	-	-	-	49,467	(49,467)
-	-	-	5,615,520	5,580,038	35,482
<u>682,107</u>	<u>3,995,995</u>	<u>(3,313,888)</u>	<u>20,340,431</u>	<u>23,545,323</u>	<u>(3,204,892)</u>
<u>(9,107)</u>	<u>138,638</u>	<u>147,745</u>	<u>979,411</u>	<u>1,819,779</u>	<u>840,368</u>
-	-	-	30,790	17,275	(13,515)
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	30,790	17,275	(13,515)
<u>(9,107)</u>	<u>138,638</u>	<u>147,745</u>	<u>1,010,201</u>	<u>1,837,054</u>	<u>826,853</u>
645,876	645,876	-	2,447,876	4,356,492	1,908,616
-	-	-	-	(21,162)	(21,162)
<u>\$ 636,769</u>	<u>\$ 784,514</u>	<u>\$ 147,745</u>	<u>\$ 3,458,077</u>	<u>\$ 6,172,384</u>	<u>\$ 2,714,307</u>





# **Debt Service Funds**

## DEBT SERVICE FUNDS

**Sinking Fund No. 1** is funded through a 5.01 mill ad valorem tax millage that is used to pay off the general obligation bonds.

**Sinking Fund No. 3** is funded by first priority use on sales tax revenue limited to the annual amount required for scheduled repayment.

## ST. CHARLES PARISH SCHOOL BOARD

## DEBT SERVICE FUNDS

Combining Balance Sheet, June 30, 2022  
with comparative totals for June 30, 2021

	SINKING FUND NO. 1	SINKING FUND NO. 3	TOTALS	
	<u>          </u>	<u>          </u>	<u>2022</u>	<u>2021</u>
<u>ASSETS</u>				
Investments	\$ 752,697	\$ -	\$ 752,697	\$ 452,979
Accounts Receivable	29,248	-	29,248	289,715
	<u>          </u>	<u>          </u>	<u>          </u>	<u>          </u>
Total Assets	\$ 781,945	\$ -	\$ 781,945	\$ 742,694
	<u>          </u>	<u>          </u>	<u>          </u>	<u>          </u>
<u>FUND BALANCE</u>				
Fund Balance:				
Fund balances:				
Restricted:				
Restricted for debt service	\$ 781,945	-	\$ 781,945	\$ 742,694
Total Fund Balance	<u>781,945</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>781,945</u>	<u>742,694</u>
	<u>          </u>	<u>          </u>	<u>          </u>	<u>          </u>
Total Fund Balance	\$ 781,945	\$ -	\$ 781,945	\$ 742,694
	<u>          </u>	<u>          </u>	<u>          </u>	<u>          </u>

See accompanying independent auditor's report.

## ST. CHARLES PARISH SCHOOL BOARD

## DEBT SERVICE FUNDS

## Combining Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances

For the Year Ended June 30, 2022  
with comparative totals for the year ended June 30, 2021

	SINKING FUND NO. 1	SINKING FUND NO. 3	TOTALS	
	<u>2022</u>	<u>2021</u>	<u>2022</u>	<u>2021</u>
<b>REVENUES</b>				
Local sources:				
Ad valorem tax	\$ 8,010,857	\$ -	\$ 8,010,857	\$ 8,531,456
Sales tax	-	1,113,200	1,113,200	1,117,176
Earnings on investments	2,358	-	2,358	4,079
Total revenues	<u>8,013,215</u>	<u>1,113,200</u>	<u>9,126,415</u>	<u>9,652,711</u>
<b>EXPENDITURES</b>				
Current:				
Support services:				
General administration	266,618	-	266,618	282,528
Debt service:				
Issuance costs	-	-	-	255,708
Principal retirement	6,895,000	490,000	7,385,000	6,970,000
Interest and bank charges	<u>1,812,346</u>	<u>623,200</u>	<u>2,435,546</u>	<u>2,968,943</u>
Total expenditures	<u>8,973,964</u>	<u>1,113,200</u>	<u>10,087,164</u>	<u>10,477,179</u>
Excess (deficiency) of revenues over expenditures	<u>(960,749)</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>(960,749)</u>	<u>(824,468)</u>
Other financing sources (uses):				
Proceeds on refunding bonds issues	-	-	-	18,510,000
Premium on refunding bonds issues	-	-	-	417,929
Payment to bond escrow agent	-	-	-	(18,672,221)
Transfers in	<u>1,000,000</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>1,000,000</u>	<u>1,000,399</u>
Total other financing sources (uses)	<u>1,000,000</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>1,000,000</u>	<u>1,256,107</u>
Net change in fund balances	39,251	-	39,251	431,639
Fund balances at beginning of year	<u>742,694</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>742,694</u>	<u>311,055</u>
Fund balances at end of year	<u>\$ 781,945</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 781,945</u>	<u>\$ 742,694</u>

See accompanying independent auditor's report.

## ST. CHARLES PARISH SCHOOL BOARD

## DEBT SERVICE FUNDS

Combining Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance  
Budget and Actual (Adjusted to Budgetary Basis)

For the year ended June 30, 2022

	SINKING FUND NO. 1			SINKING FUND NO. 3		
	BUDGET	ACTUAL (ADJUSTED TO BUDGETARY BASIS)	VARIANCE TO BUDGET POSITIVE (NEGATIVE)	BUDGET	ACTUAL (ADJUSTED TO BUDGETARY BASIS)	VARIANCE TO BUDGET POSITIVE (NEGATIVE)
<u>REVENUES</u>						
Local sources:						
Ad valorem tax	\$ 7,934,254	\$ 8,010,857	\$ 76,603	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Sales and use tax	-	-	-	1,111,200	1,113,200	2,000
Earnings on investments	3,000	2,358	(642)	2,000	-	(2,000)
Total revenues	7,937,254	8,013,215	75,961	1,113,200	1,113,200	-
<u>EXPENDITURES</u>						
Current:						
Support services:						
General administration	283,000	266,618	16,382	-	-	-
Debt service:						
Issuance costs	-	-	-	-	-	-
Principal retirement	6,895,000	6,895,000	-	490,000	490,000	-
Interest and bank charges	1,794,108	1,812,346	(18,238)	623,200	623,200	-
Total expenditures	8,972,108	8,973,964	(1,856)	1,113,200	1,113,200	-
Excess (deficiency) of revenues over expenditures	(1,034,854)	(960,749)	74,105	-	-	-
Other financing sources (uses):						
Proceeds on refunding bonds issued	-	-	-	-	-	-
Premium on refunding bonds issued	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payment to bond escrow agent	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers in	1,000,000	1,000,000	-	-	-	-
Total other financing sources (uses)	1,000,000	1,000,000	-	-	-	-
Net change in fund balances	(34,854)	39,251	74,105	-	-	-
Fund balances at beginning of year	742,694	742,694	-	-	-	-
Fund balances at end of year	\$ 707,840	\$ 781,945	\$ 74,105	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -

See accompanying independent auditor's report.

<b>TOTALS</b>		
<b>BUDGET</b>	<b>ACTUAL (ADJUSTED TO BUDGETARY BASIS)</b>	<b>VARIANCE TO BUDGET POSITIVE (NEGATIVE)</b>
\$ 7,934,254	8,010,857	\$ 76,603
1,111,200	1,113,200	2,000
5,000	2,358	(2,642)
<u>9,050,454</u>	<u>9,126,415</u>	<u>75,961</u>
283,000	266,618	16,382
-	-	-
7,385,000	7,385,000	-
2,417,308	2,435,546	(18,238)
<u>10,085,308</u>	<u>10,087,164</u>	<u>(1,856)</u>
<u>(1,034,854)</u>	<u>(960,749)</u>	<u>74,105</u>
-	-	-
-	-	-
-	-	-
1,000,000	1,000,000	-
<u>1,000,000</u>	<u>1,000,000</u>	<u>-</u>
(34,854)	39,251	74,105
<u>742,694</u>	<u>742,694</u>	<u>-</u>
<u>\$ 707,840</u>	<u>781,945</u>	<u>\$ 74,105</u>



# **Capital Projects Funds**



## CAPITAL PROJECTS FUND

**Construction Fund** accounts for financial resources to be used for the acquisition, construction and maintenance of major capital facilities. This fund is financed through a millage dedicated to the above mentioned purpose.

## ST. CHARLES PARISH SCHOOL BOARD

## CAPITAL PROJECTS FUND

Combining Balance Sheet June 30, 2022  
With comparative totals June 30, 2021

	<u>CAPITAL PROJECTS FUND NO. 2</u>	<u>CONSTRUCTION FUND</u>	<u>TOTALS</u>	
			<u>2022</u>	<u>2021</u>
<u>ASSETS</u>				
Cash	\$ -	\$ 1,601,095	\$ 1,601,095	\$ 2,006,003
Investments	3,875,649	-	3,875,649	-
Accounts receivable	<u>-</u>	<u>24,544</u>	<u>24,544</u>	<u>257,202</u>
Total Assets	<u>\$ 3,875,649</u>	<u>\$ 1,625,639</u>	<u>\$ 5,501,288</u>	<u>\$ 2,263,205</u>
<u>LIABILITIES AND FUND BALANCE</u>				
Liabilities:				
Accounts payable	\$ <u>413,899</u>	\$ <u>270,706</u>	\$ <u>684,605</u>	\$ <u>224,064</u>
Total Liabilities	<u>413,899</u>	<u>270,706</u>	<u>684,605</u>	<u>224,064</u>
Fund Balance:				
Fund balance:				
Restricted:				
Restricted for capital projects	<u>3,461,750</u>	<u>1,354,933</u>	<u>4,816,683</u>	<u>2,039,141</u>
Total Fund Balance	<u>3,461,750</u>	<u>1,354,933</u>	<u>4,816,683</u>	<u>2,039,141</u>
Total Liabilities and Fund Balance	<u>\$ 3,875,649</u>	<u>\$ 1,625,639</u>	<u>\$ 5,501,288</u>	<u>\$ 2,263,205</u>

See accompanying independent auditor's report.

## ST. CHARLES PARISH SCHOOL BOARD

## CAPITAL PROJECTS FUND

## Combining Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance

For the Year Ended June 30, 2022

With comparative totals for the year ended June 30, 2021

	CAPITAL PROJECTS FUND NO.2	CONSTRUCTION FUND	TOTALS	
			2022	2021
<b>REVENUES</b>				
Local sources:				
Ad valorem tax	-	\$ 6,953,899	\$ 6,953,899	\$ 7,406,002
Earnings on investments	-	1,151	1,151	-
Other local revenue	-	897	897	460
Total revenues	<u>-</u>	<u>6,955,947</u>	<u>6,955,947</u>	<u>7,406,462</u>
<b>EXPENDITURES</b>				
Current:				
Support services:				
General administration	9,930	231,494	241,424	245,309
Plant services	-	5,153,902	5,153,902	4,890,603
Total support services	<u>9,930</u>	<u>5,385,396</u>	<u>5,395,326</u>	<u>5,135,913</u>
Capital outlay	7,461,804	6,162,506	13,624,310	4,116,582
Total expenditures	<u>7,471,734</u>	<u>11,547,902</u>	<u>19,019,636</u>	<u>9,252,494</u>
Deficiency of revenues over expenditures	<u>(7,471,734)</u>	<u>(4,591,955)</u>	<u>(12,063,689)</u>	<u>(1,846,032)</u>
Other financing sources:				
Issuance of debt for capital lease	-	404,660	404,660	-
Transfers in	-	3,500,000	3,500,000	3,500,000
Transfers out	-	-	-	-
Total other financing sources	<u>-</u>	<u>3,904,660</u>	<u>3,904,660</u>	<u>3,500,000</u>
Net change in fund balance	<u>(7,471,734)</u>	<u>(687,295)</u>	<u>(8,159,029)</u>	<u>1,653,968</u>
Fund balance at beginning of year	10,933,484	2,042,228	12,975,712	385,173
Fund balance at end of year	<u>3,461,750</u>	<u>\$ 1,354,933</u>	<u>\$ 4,816,683</u>	<u>\$ 2,039,141</u>

See accompanying independent auditor's report.

ST. CHARLES PARISH SCHOOL BOARD

CAPITAL PROJECTS FUNDS

Combining Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances -  
Budget and Actual (Adjusted to Budgetary Basis)

For the year ended June 30, 2022

CAPITAL PROJECTS FUND NO. 2

	BUDGET	ACTUAL (ADJUSTED TO BUDGETARY BASIS)	VARIANCE TO BUDGET POSITIVE (NEGATIVE)
<u>REVENUES</u>			
Local sources:			
Ad valorem tax	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Earnings on investments	-	-	-
Other local revenue	-	-	-
Federal sources:			
Department of Housing & Urban Dev.	-	-	-
Total revenues	-	-	-
<u>EXPENDITURES</u>			
Current:			
Support services:			
General administration	-	9,930	(9,930)
Plant services	-	-	-
Total support services	-	9,930	(9,930)
Capital outlay:			
Construction contracts	8,903,500	7,461,804	1,441,696
Total capital outlay	8,903,500	7,461,804	1,441,696
Total expenditures	8,903,500	7,471,734	1,431,766
Deficiency of revenues over expenditures	(8,903,500)	(7,471,734)	1,431,766
Other financing sources:			
Proceeds from sale of bonds	-	-	-
Issuance of debt for capital lease	-	-	-
Transfers In	-	-	-
Transfers out	-	-	-
Total other financing sources	-	-	-
Net change in fund balance	(8,903,500)	(7,471,734)	1,431,766
Fund balance at beginning of year	10,936,571	10,933,484	(3,087)
Fund balance at end of year	\$ 2,033,071	\$ 3,461,750	\$ 1,428,679

See accompanying independent auditor's report.

CONSTRUCTION FUND			TOTALS		
BUDGET	ACTUAL (ADJUSTED TO BUDGETARY BASIS)	VARIANCE TO BUDGET POSITIVE (NEGATIVE)	BUDGET	ACTUAL (ADJUSTED TO BUDGETARY BASIS)	VARIANCE TO BUDGET POSITIVE (NEGATIVE)
\$ 6,887,582	\$ 6,953,899	\$ 66,317	\$ 6,887,582	\$ 6,953,899	\$ 66,317
1,000	1,151	151	1,000	1,151	151
-	898	898	-	898	898
-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>6,888,582</u>	<u>6,955,948</u>	<u>67,366</u>	<u>6,888,582</u>	<u>6,955,948</u>	<u>67,366</u>
225,000	231,494	(6,494)	225,000	241,424	(16,424)
5,299,362	5,153,902	145,460	5,299,362	5,153,902	145,460
<u>5,524,362</u>	<u>5,385,396</u>	<u>138,966</u>	<u>5,524,362</u>	<u>5,395,326</u>	<u>129,036</u>
5,447,461	6,162,506	(715,045)	14,350,961	13,624,310	726,651
<u>5,447,461</u>	<u>6,162,506</u>	<u>(715,045)</u>	<u>14,350,961</u>	<u>13,624,310</u>	<u>726,651</u>
<u>10,971,823</u>	<u>11,547,902</u>	<u>(576,079)</u>	<u>19,875,323</u>	<u>19,019,636</u>	<u>855,687</u>
(4,083,241)	(4,591,954)	(508,713)	(12,986,741)	(12,063,688)	923,053
3,500,000	3,500,000	-	3,500,000	3,500,000	-
-	404,660	404,660	-	404,660	404,660
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>3,500,000</u>	<u>3,904,660</u>	<u>404,660</u>	<u>3,500,000</u>	<u>3,904,660</u>	<u>404,660</u>
(583,241)	(687,294)	(104,053)	(9,486,741)	(8,159,029)	1,327,713
2,039,141	2,042,228	3,087	12,975,712	12,975,712	-
<u>\$ 1,455,900</u>	<u>\$ 1,354,934</u>	<u>\$ (100,966)</u>	<u>\$ 3,488,971</u>	<u>\$ 4,816,683</u>	<u>\$ 1,327,713</u>



# **Trust and Custodial Funds**

## TRUST AND CUSTODIAL FUNDS

The **Sales Tax Fund** accounts for the collection and distribution of St. Charles Parish's five percent sales and use tax. Three percent is dedicated to the St. Charles Parish School Board and two percent is dedicated to the St. Charles Parish Council. The School Board sales tax ordinances provide that the proceeds can be used for general School Board expenses and for debt service.

The **Ethel Schoeffner Scholarship Fund** is a fiduciary fund established by Ms. Schoeffner to aid graduates of the St. Charles Parish School System who are entering college, majoring in either education or nursing.



## ST. CHARLES PARISH SCHOOL BOARD

## CUSTODIAL FUND

## Statement of Fiduciary Net Position

June 30, 2022

with comparative totals for June 30, 2021

	<u>SALES TAX FUND</u>	<u>2021</u>
<u>ASSETS</u>		
Cash	\$ 258,079	\$ 243,674
Accounts receivable	9,700,667	9,673,435
Total Assets	<u>\$ 9,958,746</u>	<u>\$ 9,917,109</u>
 <u>LIABILITIES AND NET POSITION</u>		
Liabilities		
Due to other governments	\$ 9,700,667	\$ 9,673,435
Total Liabilities	<u>\$ 9,700,667</u>	<u>\$ 9,673,435</u>
Net Position		
Restricted for Escrow	\$ 258,079	\$ 243,674
Total Liabilities and Net Position	<u>\$ 9,958,746</u>	<u>\$ 9,917,109</u>

See accompanying independent auditor's report.

**ST. CHARLES PARISH SCHOOL BOARD**  
**ETHEL SCHOEFFNER SCHOLARSHIP FUND**  
**TRUST FUND**

**Comparative Statement of Fiduciary Net Position**

**June 30, 2022 and 2021**

	<u>2022</u>	<u>2021</u>
<u>ASSETS</u>		
Investments	\$ 159,508	\$ 165,113
Total Assets	<u>\$ 159,508</u>	<u>\$ 165,113</u>
 <u>LIABILITIES AND NET POSITION</u>		
Net Position:		
Restricted for scholarships	159,508	165,113
Total Liabilities and Net Position	<u>\$ 159,508</u>	<u>\$ 165,113</u>

See accompanying independent auditor's report.

## ST. CHARLES PARISH SCHOOL BOARD

## SALES TAX FUND

## Statement of Changes in Fiduciary Net Position

For the Year Ended June 30, 2022

Net Position at beginning of year		\$	<u>243,674</u>
Additions:			
Sales tax collections			106,875,672
Hotel/motel taxes, penalties, interest			742,179
Escrow deposits			14,099
Earned interest			<u>1,635</u>
Total additions			<u>107,633,585</u>
Reductions:			
Clearing account refunds			207,806
Enterprise Zones			-
Escrow closeouts			-
Remitted to St. Charles Parish School Board:			
General Fund	\$	62,825,575	
Debt Service Fund		1,113,200	
Audit Fees & Hotel/Motel fee		<u>49,934</u>	
Total remitted to School Board			63,988,709
Remitted to River Parish Tourism			742,179
Remitted to St. Charles Parish Council			<u>42,680,486</u>
Total reductions			<u>107,619,180</u>
Net Position at end of year	\$		<u><u>258,079</u></u>

See accompanying independent auditor's report.

# **Statistical Section**

---

**St. Charles Parish School Board**  
**Statistical Section**

<b><u>Contents</u></b>	<b><u>Page</u></b>
<b>Financial Trends</b>	<b>89-96</b>
These schedules contain trend information to help the reader understand how the district's financial performance and well-being have changed over time.	
<b>Revenue Capacity</b>	<b>97-102</b>
These schedules contain information to help the reader assess the district's most significant local revenue source, the property tax.	
<b>Debt Capacity</b>	<b>103-108</b>
These schedules present information to help the reader assess the affordability of the district's current levels of outstanding debt and the district's ability to issue additional debt in the future.	
<b>Demographic and Economic Information</b>	<b>109-110</b>
These schedules offer demographic and economic indicators to help the reader understand the environment within which the district's financial activities take place.	
<b>Operating Information</b>	<b>111-120</b>
These schedules contain service and infrastructure data to help the reader understand how the information in the district's financial report relates to the services the district provides and the activities it performs.	

**Sources:** *Unless otherwise noted, the information in these schedules is derived from the annual comprehensive financial reports for the relevant year.*

## ST. CHARLES PARISH SCHOOL BOARD

## Net Position/Net Assets by Component,

## Last Ten Years

(Accrual basis of accounting)

(Unaudited)

<b><u>FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30</u></b>	<b><u>NET INVESTMENT IN CAPITAL ASSETS/ INVESTED IN CAPITAL ASSETS NET OF RELATED DEBT</u></b>	<b><u>RESTRICTED</u></b>	<b><u>UNRESTRICTED</u></b>	<b><u>TOTAL DISTRICT NET POSITION/ NET ASSETS</u></b>
2013	65,232,715	33,541,160	(61,177,601)	37,596,274
2014	88,073,252	33,795,714	(291,032,409)	(169,163,443)
2015	89,504,354	17,940,146	(288,422,141)	(180,977,641)
2016	93,596,471	46,186,751	(328,998,812)	(189,215,590)
2017	99,023,124	37,201,482	(341,650,413)	(205,425,807)
2018	101,643,996	20,454,881	(507,238,011)	(385,139,134)
2019	106,525,812	5,143,280	(484,206,826)	(372,537,734)
2020	107,677,961	21,058,594	(503,890,470)	(375,153,915)
2021	110,874,048	6,804,050	(498,422,240)	(380,744,142)
2022	111,070,468	12,356,734	(478,417,380)	(354,990,178)

NOTE: With the implementation of GASB No. 63 in 2013, the terminology changed from Net Assets to Net Position and from Invested in Capital Assets, Net of Related Debt to Net Investment in Capital Assets. With the implementation of GASB 68 in 2015, Net Position was restated as of June 30, 2014.



**St. Charles Parish School Board  
Changes in Net Position/Assets  
Last Ten Fiscal Years  
(Accrual Basis of Accounting)  
(unaudited)**

	FY13	FY14	FY15	FY16
Expenses				
Governmental activities				
Instruction				
Regular	\$83,574,857	\$84,692,561	\$81,567,261	\$76,843,687
Special education	18,440,429	18,769,830	17,792,773	18,324,393
Support Services:				
Student services	6,047,406	6,533,757	6,328,780	6,959,370
Instructional staff support	6,153,328	6,746,986	6,899,651	7,803,149
General administration	3,593,558	3,721,291	3,863,084	4,058,949
School Administration	8,104,517	9,285,869	8,831,081	9,487,276
Business services	1,428,263	1,397,680	1,652,041	1,736,252
Plant services	18,923,861	18,539,255	19,733,508	19,454,416
Student transportation services	10,496,574	10,550,176	9,984,844	11,279,219
Central services	2,854,932	2,910,961	2,726,287	2,824,031
Food services	6,614,253	6,626,930	6,672,282	7,001,401
Community service programs	172,318	143,898	140,394	106,008
Interest on long-term debt	1,563,485	1,699,009	2,229,792	3,097,543
Total governmental activities	<u>167,967,781</u>	<u>171,618,203</u>	<u>168,421,778</u>	<u>168,975,694</u>
Program Revenues				
Governmental activities:				
Charges for services and operating grants:				
Instruction				
Regular	\$6,944,943	\$6,945,508	\$6,163,746	\$6,120,391
Special education	3,625,625	2,032,629	2,007,265	1,860,011
Support Services:				
Student services	683,674	534,395	652,453	511,519
Instructional staff support	755,292	509,471	1,049,489	1,001,419
General administration	128,183	164,057	94,836	57,922
School Administration	-	-	-	-
Business services	51,174	40,272	28,190	35,554
Plant services	190,580	72,350	70,103	54,635
Student transportation services	7,277	5,830	10,145	15,299
Central services	-	-	-	-
Food services	4,861,601	5,029,330	5,147,784	5,173,496
Community service programs	-	-	-	-
Total governmental activities program revenues	<u>17,248,349</u>	<u>15,333,842</u>	<u>15,224,011</u>	<u>14,830,246</u>
Net (Expense)/Revenue				
Total governmental activities	<u>(150,719,432)</u>	<u>(156,284,361)</u>	<u>(153,197,767)</u>	<u>(154,145,448)</u>
General Revenues and Other Changes				
Governmental activities:				
Property taxes levied for general purposes	\$46,556,710	\$49,918,335	\$56,470,141	\$57,140,048
Property taxes levied for debt service	5,962,162	6,392,492	7,319,497	7,407,097
Property taxes levied for maintenance	4,832,709	5,181,651	5,858,116	5,928,295
Sales and use taxes levied for general purposes	44,733,552	56,561,380	43,416,444	44,453,256
Sales and use taxes levied for debt service	1,040,687	1,045,015	1,054,930	1,059,203
State revenue sharing	280,719	280,719	281,439	266,898
Minimum Foundation Program	28,681,927	28,681,927	26,647,649	29,026,216
Interest and investment earnings	320,266	190,282	152,857	449,514
Miscellaneous income	381,875	613,838	182,496	176,972
Insurance Recoveries	-	-	-	-
Total governmental activities	<u>132,790,607</u>	<u>148,865,639</u>	<u>141,383,569</u>	<u>145,907,499</u>
Change in Net Position/Assets	<u>(17,928,825)</u>	<u>(7,418,722)</u>	<u>(11,814,198)</u>	<u>(8,237,949)</u>



Table 2

FY17	FY18	FY19	FY20	FY21	FY22
\$83,806,372	\$75,734,073	\$77,872,779	\$91,941,269	\$104,816,045	\$81,204,716
20,280,378	19,205,243	19,881,959	24,231,963	26,091,415	20,046,730
7,722,594	7,528,711	7,596,568	9,197,429	9,677,741	7,924,852
8,836,323	7,781,919	8,714,519	9,524,703	10,362,642	7,974,859
3,955,439	3,433,105	3,571,134	3,889,752	4,344,220	3,671,682
11,086,305	10,165,062	9,763,988	11,132,038	11,926,902	8,978,164
1,986,649	1,743,997	1,778,218	2,078,308	2,789,066	1,643,884
18,105,387	18,962,586	19,008,286	20,859,487	17,495,741	55,133,014
11,734,113	10,436,283	10,491,996	12,093,633	12,827,165	10,750,094
3,022,654	2,818,715	2,909,218	3,205,428	3,850,397	2,881,935
7,022,559	6,511,706	6,278,712	6,576,873	6,481,463	5,219,546
180,335	129,650	120,149	97,057	72,220	74,047
2,960,948	2,867,184	2,583,592	2,740,990	2,833,108	1,916,584
180,700,056	167,318,234	170,571,118	197,568,930	213,568,125	207,420,107
\$6,517,039	\$5,084,610	\$5,018,580	\$4,884,001	\$5,266,326	\$6,365,272
1,869,966	2,320,290	1,625,826	1,390,793	1,352,064	1,647,802
763,436	805,179	660,522	623,434	397,876	1,014,081
1,307,635	821,698	1,161,758	925,626	1,506,080	1,428,482
18,663	21,400	15,834	19,605	873,443	305,826
64,330	71,498	66,333	63,319	62,844	51,479
39,038	4,180	4,359	107,394	27,782	42,676
50,479	53,595	66,968	78,637	73,666	467,582
38,471	24,544	17,092	4,009	19,590	103,469
28,920	18,481	12,777	20,473	3,202	49,466
5,562,810	5,508,224	5,614,932	4,975,260	5,464,132	6,360,315
-	-	-	-	-	-
16,260,787	14,733,699	14,264,981	13,092,551	15,047,005	17,836,450
(164,439,269)	(152,584,535)	(156,306,137)	(184,476,379)	(198,521,120)	(189,583,657)
\$56,801,381	\$58,195,040	\$65,574,453	\$74,079,530	\$79,015,370	\$73,715,199
6,192,379	6,341,540	7,171,364	7,847,640	8,531,457	8,010,857
5,893,374	6,037,196	7,038,267	5,405,644	7,406,002	6,953,899
47,827,399	53,791,184	56,750,746	54,679,348	60,732,100	62,875,509
1,063,207	825,930	-	324,850	1,117,176	1,113,200
278,306	276,799	277,937	262,436	274,279	273,063
29,618,451	29,782,840	30,277,607	31,757,990	30,265,267	29,472,388
323,603	595,141	830,066	1,166,587	111,645	(181,726)
230,952	1,257,674	987,097	4,572,708	5,477,597	2,254,488
-	-	-	-	-	31,216,672
148,229,052	157,103,344	168,907,537	180,096,733	192,930,893	215,703,549
(\$16,210,217)	\$4,518,809	\$12,601,400	(\$4,379,646)	(\$5,590,227)	\$26,119,892

**St. Charles Parish School Board**  
**Fund Balances, Governmental Funds,**  
**Last Ten Fiscal Years**  
**(modified accrual basis of accounting)**  
**(unaudited)**

	<b>FY13</b>	<b>FY14</b>	<b>FY15</b>	<b>FY16</b>
General Fund				
Non-spendable	\$ 138,958	\$ 213,441	\$ 147,187	\$ 104,556
Restricted	-	-	-	-
Committed	10,947,006	10,977,006	6,236,431	6,236,431
Unassigned	37,928,499	30,604,494	25,113,730	17,037,384
Total general fund	<u>\$ 49,014,463</u>	<u>\$ 41,794,941</u>	<u>\$ 31,497,348</u>	<u>\$ 23,378,371</u>
All Other Governmental Funds				
Non-spendable	\$ 266,770	\$ 209,272	\$ 184,873	\$ 194,466
Restricted	33,197,685	34,312,714	18,110,146	46,178,837
Unassigned	-	-	-	-
Total all other governmental funds	<u>\$ 33,464,455</u>	<u>\$ 34,521,986</u>	<u>\$ 18,295,019</u>	<u>\$ 46,373,303</u>

**Table 3**

<b>FY17</b>	<b>FY18</b>	<b>FY19</b>	<b>FY20</b>	<b>FY21</b>	<b>FY22</b>
\$ 161,069	\$ 186,120	\$ 209,503	\$ 216,108	\$ 564,645	\$ 585,722
-	-	-	-	-	-
6,236,431	6,236,431	6,233,431	6,236,431	5,978,680	7,980,445
6,901,823	7,347,054	16,889,745	31,530,096	48,342,701	58,242,902
<b>\$ 13,299,323</b>	<b>\$ 13,769,605</b>	<b>\$ 23,332,679</b>	<b>\$ 37,982,635</b>	<b>\$ 54,886,026</b>	<b>\$ 66,809,069</b>
\$ 223,671	\$ 270,169	\$ 193,912	\$ 630,287	\$ 334,277	\$ 313,115
30,580,311	13,762,161	4,739,865	20,212,198	17,740,621	11,457,897
-	-	-	-	-	(5,646,594)
<b>\$ 30,803,982</b>	<b>\$ 14,032,330</b>	<b>\$ 4,933,777</b>	<b>\$ 20,842,485</b>	<b>\$ 18,074,898</b>	<b>\$ 6,124,418</b>

**ST. CHARLES PARISH SCHOOL BOARD**

**Changes in Fund Balances, Governmental Funds,  
Last Ten Fiscal Years  
(modified accrual basis of accounting)  
(unaudited)**

	<u>2013</u>	<u>2014</u>	<u>2015</u>	<u>2016</u>	<u>2017</u>
<b>Revenues</b>					
Property tax	\$63,919,088	\$67,019,066	\$ 69,647,754	\$ 70,475,440	\$ 68,887,134
Sales and use tax	57,527,413	48,801,903	44,471,374	45,512,459	48,890,606
Interest earnings	144,015	194,361	152,857	449,514	323,603
Miscellaneous	2,744,075	2,799,414	2,735,128	2,792,599	3,167,986
State sources	31,162,755	29,393,379	28,279,423	30,767,583	31,331,952
Federal sources	12,939,935	11,198,125	11,321,044	10,740,150	11,888,558
Total revenue	<u>168,437,281</u>	<u>159,406,248</u>	<u>156,607,580</u>	<u>160,737,745</u>	<u>164,489,839</u>
<b>Expenditures</b>					
Regular Instruction	\$68,549,334	\$68,601,374	72,535,002	70,281,291	74,820,609
Special Instruction and Compensatory Remedial Programs	19,141,604	18,661,761	19,329,798	19,272,599	19,480,356
Student Services	6,533,757	6,686,105	6,730,324	6,787,935	7,397,360
Instructional Staff Support	6,746,986	7,404,958	7,333,221	7,791,932	8,395,120
General Administration	3,652,454	3,851,002	3,835,601	3,742,246	3,639,442
School Administration	9,285,869	9,367,602	9,410,924	9,410,808	10,531,609
Business Services	1,372,182	1,718,257	1,743,621	1,711,034	1,876,847
Plant Services	18,321,057	18,434,082	20,128,274	20,805,250	15,450,520
Student Transportation	10,024,018	10,633,458	10,327,013	10,300,223	10,515,868
Central Services	2,900,376	2,770,651	2,828,512	2,766,441	2,851,700
Food Services	6,431,278	6,475,633	6,831,264	6,739,306	6,610,281
Community Services	143,898	150,795	140,657	106,008	180,335
Capital Outlay	14,327,109	21,371,360	12,569,825	13,178,664	18,150,801
Debt Service:					
Issuance Costs	-	-	-	-	-
Principal	8,940,000	9,020,000	7,020,000	8,820,000	7,625,000
Interest and other charges	1,657,238	1,895,227	2,392,595	2,833,894	3,397,995
Total Expenditures	<u>178,027,160</u>	<u>187,042,265</u>	<u>183,156,631</u>	<u>184,547,631</u>	<u>190,923,843</u>
<b>Other Financing Sources (Uses)</b>					
Proceeds from borrowing	25,000,000	20,000,000	-	40,413,420	756,430
Premiums on debt issue	-	1,416,643	-	3,346,180	-
Payments to escrow agent	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds from refunding	-	-	-	-	-
Insurance Recoveries					
Transfers in	9,599,567	8,563,734	3,532,975	7,249,945	5,872,323
Transfers out	(9,599,567)	(8,563,734)	(3,532,975)	(7,249,945)	(5,872,323)
Total other financing sources (uses)	<u>25,000,000</u>	<u>21,416,643</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>43,759,600</u>	<u>756,430</u>
Net change in fund balances	<u>\$15,410,121</u>	<u>(\$6,219,374)</u>	<u>\$ (26,549,051)</u>	<u>\$ 19,949,714</u>	<u>\$ (25,677,574)</u>
Ratio of debt service expenditures to total noncapital expenditures	<u>6.3%</u>	<u>6.2%</u>	<u>5.4%</u>	<u>6.7%</u>	<u>6.2%</u>

Table 4

2018	2019	2020	2021	2022
\$ 70,573,776	\$ 79,784,084	\$ 87,332,814	\$ 94,952,829	\$ 88,679,955
54,617,114	56,750,746	55,004,199	61,849,277	63,988,709
595,141	830,066	1,166,587	111,644	(181,726)
3,231,207	2,640,976	5,671,925	4,330,946	5,741,451
32,474,087	32,417,949	33,733,971	32,363,903	33,719,219
10,349,321	10,748,697	10,317,662	14,456,553	16,931,145
<u>171,840,646</u>	<u>183,172,518</u>	<u>193,227,158</u>	<u>208,065,152</u>	<u>208,878,753</u>
72,480,744	72,944,609	76,679,409	83,969,920	85,502,762
19,696,061	19,944,629	21,379,416	22,005,042	23,031,200
7,736,506	7,627,617	8,072,569	8,114,096	9,145,184
7,962,116	8,744,764	8,443,844	8,885,367	9,067,244
3,308,390	3,468,707	3,568,873	3,938,366	3,783,950
10,409,616	9,803,637	9,780,924	10,023,612	10,312,042
1,769,189	1,774,590	1,841,807	2,469,393	1,859,034
15,260,517	16,463,472	15,252,322	14,882,346	51,399,156
9,940,348	9,850,824	10,411,494	10,537,558	11,053,200
2,849,911	2,901,698	2,844,217	3,292,646	3,251,661
6,508,883	6,132,227	6,406,690	5,419,579	5,604,634
129,650	120,149	97,057	72,220	74,047
19,377,623	12,129,684	7,258,354	9,778,760	16,249,045
-	-	-	255,708	-
8,046,600	8,324,253	7,545,968	7,275,402	7,737,655
3,137,082	2,840,954	2,852,225	2,968,942	2,435,546
<u>188,613,236</u>	<u>183,071,814</u>	<u>182,435,169</u>	<u>193,888,957</u>	<u>240,506,360</u>
415,520	440,075	15,351,941	-	-
-	-	2,214,896	417,929	404,660
-	-	-	(18,672,221)	-
-	-	-	18,510,000	-
5,652,082	6,886,576	7,608,101	4,673,464	31,216,672
(5,652,082)	(6,886,576)	(7,608,101)	(4,673,464)	4,517,275
<u>415,520</u>	<u>440,075</u>	<u>17,566,837</u>	<u>255,708</u>	<u>31,621,332</u>
<u>\$ (16,357,070)</u>	<u>\$ 540,779</u>	<u>\$ 28,358,826</u>	<u>\$ 14,431,903</u>	<u>\$ (6,275)</u>
<u>6.5%</u>	<u>6.4%</u>	<u>5.9%</u>	<u>5.5%</u>	<u>4.8%</u>

Table 5

**St. Charles Parish School Board**  
**General Fund - Other Local Revenue by Source**  
**Last Ten Fiscal Years**  
*(modified accrual basis of accounting)*  
**(unaudited)**

<b>Fiscal Year Ending June 30,</b>	<b>Tuition</b>	<b>Rentals</b>	<b>Miscellaneous</b>	<b>Annual Totals</b>
2013	645,071	70,540	32,588	748,199
2014	614,876	67,581	97,939	780,396
2015	650,036	66,949	59,752	776,737
2016	762,619	51,859	17,114	831,592
2017	713,540	48,123	124,235	885,898
2018	673,284	51,642	214,008	938,934
2019	638,640	54,616	293,010	986,266
2020	496,940	77,089	584,853	1,158,882
2021	340,426	63,472	910,324	1,314,222
2022	492,530	50,936	854,630	1,398,096

Source: District records

## ST. CHARLES PARISH SCHOOL BOARD

## Assessed Valuation (1)

Last Ten Fiscal Years  
(Unaudited)

YEAR ENDED JUNE 30	NUMBER OF TAXPAYERS	VALUE OF (2) LAND & IMPROVEMENTS	VALUE OF (3) COMMERCIAL & INDUSTRIAL PROPERTY	PUBLIC (4) UTILITY PROPERTY	AMOUNT OF HOMESTEAD EXEMPTION	ASSESSED VALUE OF TAXABLE PROPERTY	AVERAGE ASSESSMENT RATE	ESTIMATED ACTUAL TAXABLE VALUE
Direct assessment rate		10%	15%	25%				
2013	24,937	304,731,956	823,727,768	226,467,700	98,994,895	1,255,932,529	14.3%	8,784,742,847
2014	24,937	322,132,132	846,616,646	231,762,020	98,376,651	1,302,134,147	14.3%	9,136,636,033
2015	24,980	325,071,932	886,703,059	250,108,580	98,852,348	1,363,031,223	14.3%	9,496,825,047
2016	21,975	329,096,022	875,656,747	248,527,890	98,591,369	1,354,689,290	14.4%	10,122,783,427
2017	22,574	356,843,118	813,603,495	261,077,840	98,916,828	1,332,607,625	14.3%	10,041,896,533
2018	22,788	365,755,743	838,186,581	262,195,130	99,055,668	1,367,081,786	14.5%	17,049,668,383
2019	22,948	377,220,229	929,332,937	317,326,790	99,569,259	1,524,310,697	14.7%	17,997,849,190
2020	23,257	386,834,791	948,413,488	333,737,110	100,232,717	1,568,752,672	14.7%	18,304,716,370
2021	23,819	421,559,150	1,021,589,625	359,379,970	101,353,563	1,701,175,182	14.5%	12,463,708,880
2022	22,902	369,725,985	967,218,517	366,655,490	98,335,726	1,605,264,266	14.7%	11,612,005,257

(1) Information provided by the St. Charles Parish Assessor's Office.

(2) Land and improvements to land is appraised at 10% of value

(3) Commercial and industrial property is made up of business and industry and is valued at 15%

(4) Public utility property is valued at 25% and assessed by the Louisiana Tax Commission

**ST. CHARLES PARISH SCHOOL BOARD**

**Parishwide Property Tax Millage\*  
(per \$1,000 of assessed value)  
Fiscal Years 2013-22  
(unaudited)**

<u>TAX YEAR</u> <u>TAXING DISTRICT</u>	<u>2013</u>	<u>2014</u>	<u>2015</u>	<u>2016</u>
School Constitutional	4.05	4.05	4.05	4.05
School Maintenance	41.16	41.16	41.16	41.16
School Construction and Improvement	4.69	4.69	4.69	4.69
School Bonds	5.86	5.86	5.86	5.86
Road Lighting	1.43	1.43	1.43	1.03
Public Library Maintenance & Operation	4.45	4.45	4.45	4.45
Mosquito Control	1.10	1.10	1.10	1.10
Hospital Bonds	3.16	3.16	3.16	3.16
Hospital Maintenance and Operation	2.48	2.48	2.48	2.48
Parish Health Unit	0.64	0.64	0.64	0.64
General Parish Tax	3.17	3.17	3.17	3.17
Law Enforcement	17.50	17.50	17.50	17.50
Law Enforcement	3.72	3.72	3.72	3.72
Public Sewerage Bonds	2.83	2.60	2.60	2.20
Assessor	1.41	1.14	1.41	1.41
Public Roads and Bridges	5.94	5.94	5.94	5.94
Parish Recreation	2.97	2.97	2.97	2.97
Parish Council on Aging	0.96	0.96	0.96	0.96
Fire Protection Maintenance and Operation	1.53	1.53	1.53	1.53
E-911 Telephone Service - Maint.	-	-	-	0.99
E-911 Telephone Service - Bonds	0.99	0.99	0.99	-
ARC	-	-	-	0.70
Levees and Flood Protection	-	-	-	4.00
Total	<u>110.04</u>	<u>109.54</u>	<u>109.81</u>	<u>113.71</u>

\* Information provided by the St. Charles Parish Assessor's Office.



Table 7

<u>2017</u>	<u>2018</u>	<u>2019</u>	<u>2020</u>	<u>2021</u>	<u>2022</u>
4.12	4.12	4.12	4.12	4.04	4.04
41.86	41.86	41.71	43.18	42.36	42.06
4.77	4.77	4.92	3.45	4.35	4.35
5.01	5.01	5.01	5.01	5.01	5.01
1.03	1.01	1.01	1.01	0.99	1.01
4.45	4.35	4.35	4.53	4.44	4.53
1.10	1.08	1.08	1.08	1.06	1.06
3.16	3.16	3.16	3.16	3.16	3.06
2.48	2.48	2.48	2.48	2.43	2.43
0.64	0.61	0.61	0.61	0.61	0.61
3.17	3.17	3.17	3.17	3.11	3.11
17.80	17.80	17.80	17.80	17.80	17.80
3.78	3.78	3.78	3.78	3.78	3.78
2.20	2.20	2.20	2.20	2.16	2.16
1.41	1.41	1.41	1.34	1.31	1.30
6.04	5.90	5.90	5.90	5.90	5.90
3.02	2.96	2.96	2.96	2.90	2.90
0.96	0.96	0.96	1.76	1.72	1.72
1.53	1.45	1.45	1.45	1.58	1.58
0.99	0.97	0.97	0.97	0.95	1.00
-	-	-	-	-	-
0.70	0.67	0.67	0.67	0.66	0.66
4.07	4.07	4.07	4.07	3.99	3.99
<u>114.29</u>	<u>113.79</u>	<u>113.79</u>	<u>114.70</u>	<u>114.31</u>	<u>114.06</u>

## ST. CHARLES PARISH SCHOOL BOARD

## Principal Property Taxpayers

June 30, 2022  
with comparison to June 30, 2013  
(Unaudited)

<u>COMPANY</u>	<u>TYPE OF INDUSTRY</u>	<u>RANK</u>	<u>2022</u>		<u>2013</u>		
			<u>ASSESSED VALUATION</u>	<u>% OF ASSESSED VALUATION</u>	<u>RANK</u>	<u>ASSESSED VALUATION</u>	<u>% OF ASSESSED VALUATION</u>
Entergy Louisiana, Inc.	Public Utility	1	\$ 303,887,280	17.9	1	\$ 186,227,540	15.6
Union Carbide	Chemical Plant	2	182,098,577	10.7	2	137,013,155	11.4
Equilon Enterprises LLC	Oil Refinery	3	158,501,060	9.3			
Valero Refining Corporation	Oil Refinery	4	92,305,952	5.4	5	54,332,494	4.5
Shell Oil Company	Oil Refinery	5	99,616,641	5.9	6	50,996,168	4.3
Monsanto	Chemical Plant	6	85,427,025	5.0	4	54,619,084	4.6
Occidental Chemical Cor	Chemical Plant	7	46,944,253	2.8	9	21,487,546	1.8
International Matex Tank	Storage	8	36,236,413	2.1	7	44,869,810	3.7
Triton West LLC	Oil Refinery	9	40,202,522	2.4			
Valero Refining Corporation	Oil Refinery	10	27,303,579	1.6			
Motiva Enterprises	Oil Refinery				3	84,772,448	7.1
Motiva Enterprises	Chemical Plant				8	23,187,870	1.9
Bunge Corporation	Grain Elevator				10	10,435,509	0.9
Total			<u>\$ 1,072,523,302</u>	<u>63.0</u>		<u>\$ 667,941,624</u>	<u>55.8</u>

\* Information provided by the St. Charles Parish Assessor's Office.

## ST. CHARLES PARISH SCHOOL BOARD

## Property Tax Levies and Collections \*

Fiscal Years 2013- 22  
(Unaudited)

YEAR ENDED <u>JUNE 30</u>	TAX <u>MILLAGE</u>	ASSESSED VALUE OF TAXABLE <u>MILLAGE</u>	TOTAL TAX LEVIED FOR FISCAL <u>YEAR</u>	COLLECTED WITHIN THE FISCAL YEAR OF THE LEVY		COLLECTION IN SUBSEQUENT <u>YEARS</u>	TOTAL COLLECTIONS TO DATE	
				<u>AMOUNT</u>	<u>PERCENT OF LEVY</u>		<u>AMOUNT</u>	<u>PERCENT OF LEVY</u>
2013	55.76	1,156,937,634	64,510,842	63,917,944	99.08%	46,802	63,964,746	99.15%
2014	55.76	1,203,757,496	67,121,518	66,911,389	99.69%	29,957	66,941,346	99.73%
2015	55.76	1,264,178,875	70,490,614	69,617,797	98.76%	275,071	69,617,797	98.76%
2016	55.76	1,256,097,921	70,040,020	69,785,000	99.64%	94,934	69,785,000	99.64%
2017	55.76	1,233,690,797	68,790,599	68,792,200	100.00%	N/A	68,792,200	100.00%
2018	55.76	1,268,026,118	70,705,136	68,972,897	97.55%	N/A	68,972,897	97.55%
2019	55.76	1,424,741,438	79,443,583	77,638,065	97.73%	N/A	77,638,065	97.73%
2020	55.76	1,568,473,486	87,458,082	87,241,695	99.75%	N/A	87,241,695	99.75%
2021	55.76	1,701,175,182	94,857,528	94,800,000	99.94%	N/A	94,800,000	99.94%
2022	55.46	1,605,264,266	89,027,956	88,679,955	99.61%	N/A	88,679,955	99.61%

\* Assessed value information obtained from the St. Charles Parish Assessor's Office

## ST. CHARLES PARISH SCHOOL BOARD

## Property Tax Bonded Debt

## Ratio of Net Bonded Debt to Assessed Value

2013-22  
(Unaudited)

<b>FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30</b>	<b>ASSESSED * VALUE OF TAXABLE PROPERTY</b>	<b>GROSS BONDED DEBT</b>	<b>LESS DEBT SERVICE FUND BALANCE</b>	<b>NET BONDED DEBT</b>	<b>RATIO OF PROPERTY TAX NET BONDED DEBT TO ASSESSED VALUE</b>	<b>TOTAL ** BONDED PER CAPITA</b>
2013	1,156,937,634	44,691,375	13,455,698	31,235,677	2.7	848
2014	1,203,757,496	58,846,061	11,508,495	47,337,566	3.9	1,118
2015	1,264,178,875	53,619,104	11,316,035	42,303,069	3.3	1,017
2016	1,354,689,290	89,906,018	8,955,445	80,950,573	6.0	1,702
2017	1,332,607,625	84,081,752	6,061,987	78,019,765	5.9	1,589
2018	1,367,081,786	78,062,486	3,349,838	74,712,648	5.5	1,480
2019	1,524,310,697	71,843,220	1,480,787	70,362,433	4.6	1,359
2020	1,568,752,672	65,408,954	311,055	65,097,899	4.1	1,232
2021	1,701,175,182	57,425,000	742,694	56,682,306	3.3	1,084
2022	1,605,264,266	50,530,000	781,945	49,748,055	3.1	966

\* Information obtained from the St. Charles Parish Assessor's Office

\*\* See Table 15 for population information



**ST. CHARLES PARISH SCHOOL BOARD**

**Ratio of Gross General Bonded Debt to Assessed Value and Per Capita Income**

**2013 - 22  
(unaudited)**

<b><u>FISCAL YEAR ENDED</u></b>	<b><u>GENERAL OBLIGATION BONDS</u></b>	<b><u>SALES TAX REVENUE BONDS</u></b>	<b><u>QUALIFIED SCHOOL CONSTRUCTION BONDS</u></b>	<b><u>CAPITAL LEASE</u></b>
2013	44,691,375	5,610,000	7,000,000	-
2014	58,846,061	4,765,000	6,000,000	411,985
2015	53,619,104	3,885,000	5,000,000	328,819
2016	89,906,018	2,970,000	4,000,000	658,562
2017	84,081,752	2,015,000	3,000,000	1,219,359
2018	78,062,486	1,025,000	2,000,000	1,443,279
2019	71,843,220	-	1,000,000	1,611,350
2020	65,408,954	17,104,151	-	1,697,325
2021	59,394,688	16,518,406	-	1,757,851
2022	50,530,000	14,035,000	-	1,809,855

\* Information obtained from Bureau of Economic Analysis

\*\*Information obtained from Bureau of Economics Analysis

<b><u>TOTAL DEBT OUTSTANDING</u></b>	<b><u>POPULATION *</u></b>	<b><u>PER** CAPITA INCOME</u></b>	<b><u>PERCENTAGE PERSONAL INCOME</u></b>	<b><u>DEBT PER CAPITA</u></b>
57,301,375	52,681	38,332	2.84%	1,088
70,023,046	52,617	N/A	N/A	1,331
62,832,923	52,745	N/A	N/A	1,191
97,534,580	52,812	N/A	N/A	1,847
90,316,111	52,923	N/A	N/A	1,707
82,530,765	52,749	N/A	N/A	1,565
74,454,570	52,879	N/A	N/A	1,408
84,210,430	53,100	49,353	3.21%	1,586
77,670,945	52,987	53,148	2.76%	1,466
66,374,855	52,282	56,921	2.23%	1,270

## ST. CHARLES PARISH SCHOOL BOARD

## Sales Tax Bonds

## Ratio of Net Sales Tax Debt to Total Sales \*

2013 - 2022  
(Unaudited)

<b>FISCAL YEAR</b>	<b>TOTAL SALES</b>	<b>GROSS SALES TAX DEBT</b>	<b>LESS DEBT SERVICE FUNDS</b>	<b>NET</b>	<b>RATIO OF NET SALES TAX DEBT TO TOTAL SALES</b>
2013	1,917,580,433	5,610,000	1,282,560	4,327,440	0.23
2014	1,626,730,100	4,765,000	1,285,084	3,479,916	0.21
2015	1,482,379,133	3,885,000	1,287,951	2,597,049	0.18
2016	1,517,081,986	2,970,000	1,292,738	1,677,262	0.11
2017	1,629,686,867	2,015,000	1,297,726	717,274	0.04
2018	1,820,570,467	1,025,000	1,066,261	-	-
2019	1,891,691,533	-	-	-	-
2020	1,833,473,300	15,000,000	-	15,000,000	0.82
2021	2,061,642,567	14,525,000	-	14,525,000	0.70
2022	2,140,460,851	14,035,000	-	14,035,000	0.66

\* All information obtained from district records.



## ST. CHARLES PARISH SCHOOL BOARD

## Computation of Direct and Overlapping Bonded Debt

## General Obligation Bonds

June 30, 2022  
(Unaudited)

<u>JURISDICTION</u>	<u>NET GENERAL OBLIGATION BONDED DEBT OUTSTANDING</u>	<u>PERCENTAGE APPLICABLE TO GOVERNMENT</u>	<u>AMOUNT APPLICABLE TO GOVERNMENT</u>
Direct:			
St. Charles Parish School Board	\$50,530,000	100%	\$50,530,000
Overlapping:			
St. Charles Parish Government *	<u>-</u>	100%	<u>-</u>
Total overlapping debt	<u>-</u>		<u>-</u>
Total direct and overlapping debt	<u><u>\$50,530,000</u></u>		<u><u>\$50,530,000</u></u>

All property within St. Charles Parish must bear the debt of the St. Charles Parish School Board; therefore, all other reporting entities within the parish fall under the Board's jurisdiction. The computation of the amount of debt applicable to the Board, within the context that such debt will be serviced through levies upon the same properties which the Board taxes, is determined by applying the above percentages to the net debt outstanding.

\* Information provided by the Parish Government.

## ST. CHARLES PARISH SCHOOL BOARD

## Legal Debt Margin

2013 - 22  
(Unaudited)

<u>FISCAL YEAR ENDING JUNE 30</u>	<u>ASSESSED* VALUE</u>	<u>LEGAL** DEBT LIMIT</u>	<u>INDEBTEDNESS***</u>	<u>LEGAL DEBT MARGIN</u>	<u>PERCENT OF DEBT TO DEBT LIMIT</u>
2013	1,255,932,529	439,576,385	44,385,000	395,191,385	10.1%
2014	1,302,134,147	455,746,951	57,210,000	398,536,951	12.6%
2015	1,363,031,223	477,060,928	52,070,000	424,990,928	10.9%
2016	1,354,689,290	474,141,252	87,165,000	386,976,252	18.4%
2017	1,332,607,625	466,412,669	81,495,000	384,917,669	17.5%
2018	1,367,081,786	478,478,625	75,630,000	402,848,625	15.8%
2019	1,524,310,697	533,508,744	69,565,000	463,943,744	13.0%
2020	1,568,752,672	549,063,435	63,285,000	485,778,435	11.5%
2021	1,701,175,182	595,411,314	57,425,000	537,986,314	9.6%
2022	1,605,264,266	561,842,493	50,530,000	511,312,493	9.0%

\* Assessed value information obtained from the St. Charles Parish Assessor's Office

\*\* Legal debt limit is 35% of assessed value

\*\*\* Indebtedness based on ad valorem taxes

## ST. CHARLES PARISH SCHOOL BOARD

## Property Value, Construction and Bank Deposits

2013 - 22  
(Unaudited)

<u>FISCAL YEAR ENDING JUNE 30</u>	<u>ESTIMATED ACTUAL PROPERTY VALUE</u>	<u>CONSTRUCTION- ESTIMATED VALUE</u>	<u>COMMERCIAL BANK DEPOSITS OF BANKS IN ST. CHARLES PARISH (1)</u>	<u>POPULATION (2)</u>	<u>PER CAPITA PERSONAL INCOME (2)</u>	<u>UNEMPLOYMENT RATE (2)</u>
2013	8,372,883,527	274,896,457	2,204,912,553,000	52,681	37,478	6.7%
2014	8,680,894,313	572,781,100	2,207,889,441,000	52,617	39,352	6.7%
2015	9,086,874,820	277,629,832	2,227,622,597,000	52,745	39,562	6.5%
2016	10,092,226,799	189,832,986	2,330,658,054,000	52,812	43,689	5.6%
2017	8,884,050,833	550,179,965	2,433,243,951,000	52,923	45,347	5.6%
2018	9,113,878,573	54,600,701	2,458,721,168,000	52,749	45,883	4.6%
2019	10,162,071,313	336,624,334	2,667,149,018,000	52,879	45,883	4.3%
2020	11,124,708,020	495,114,395	2,993,614,295,000	53,100	49,353	4.1%
2021	12,463,708,880	4,661,241	(3)	52,987	53,148	8.4%
2022	11,612,005,257	921,744,435	(3)	52,282	(3)	5.5%

(1) Meeder Investment

(2) St. Charles Parish Economic Development

(3) Information not available.

## ST. CHARLES PARISH SCHOOL BOARD

## Value of Exempt Industrial Property Under 10 Year Contracts \*

2021 - 2029

(unaudited)

<b><u>FISCAL YEAR</u></b>	<b><u>AMOUNT</u></b>
2011-21	289,843,920
2012-22	565,636,651
2013-23	1,503,218,003
2014-24	2,115,385,622
2015-25	405,039,112
2016-26	506,591,203
2017-27	330,707,809
2018-28	348,684,706
2019-29	<u>304,507,990</u>
Total Property Under Exemption	<u><u>\$6,369,615,016</u></u>

\* Information obtained from the St. Charles Parish Assessor's Office

**St. Charles Parish School Board  
Principal Employers,  
Current Year and Nine Years Ago  
(unaudited)**

<b>Employer</b>	<b>2022</b>			<b>2012</b>		
	<b>Employees</b>	<b>Rank</b>	<b>Percentage of Total Municipal Employment</b>	<b>Employees</b>	<b>Rank</b>	<b>Percentage of Total Municipal Employment</b>
St. Charles Parish School Board	1,723	1	6.87%	1,782	1	9.58%
Shell/Motiva Norco Refining	1,200	2	4.78%	805	3	4.33%
Dow	991	3	3.95%	997	2	5.36%
Entergy, Waterford 3	800	4	3.19%	650	4	3.49%
Monsanto-Bayer	703	5	2.80%	620	5	3.33%
St. Charles Parish Government	630	6	2.51%	566	7	3.04%
Valero St. Charles	602	7	2.40%	575	6	3.09%
St. Charles Hospital	437	8	1.74%	497	8	2.67%
St. Charles Parish Sheriff's Office	381	9	1.52%	430	9	2.31%
Southern Glazer's Wine & Spirits	328	10	1.31%			0.00%
Winn-Dixie	275	11	1.10%			0.00%
Randa Corporation	211	12	0.84%			0.00%
Occidental Chemical	196	13	0.78%			0.00%
International Matex Tank Terminals	165	14	0.66%			0.00%
Bunge North America	158	15	0.63%			0.00%
Walmart	155	16	0.62%	310	10	1.67%
	<b>8,955</b>		<b>35.70%</b>	<b>7,232</b>		<b>38.88%</b>

NOTE: The current year information is not available. The information shown represents the top employers from 2020.

Source: St. Charles Parish Government

**St. Charles Parish School Board**  
**Full-time Equivalent District Employees by Function/Program**  
**Last Ten Fiscal Years**  
**(unaudited)**

<b><u>Function/Program</u></b>	<b><u>2013</u></b>	<b><u>2014</u></b>	<b><u>2015</u></b>
Regular Instruction	772	742	742
Special Instruction and Compensatory Remedial Programs	321	321	319
Student Services	40	54	49
Instructional Staff Support	45	45	45
General Administration	10	10	10
School Administration	114	114	114
Business Services	17	17	16
Plant Services	102	102	101
Student Transportation	158	157	155
Central Services	20	21	21
Food Services	95	95	101
Community Services	2	3	2
 Total	 <u>1,696</u>	 <u>1,681</u>	 <u>1,675</u>

**Source:** District Personnel Records

**Table 18**

<u>2016</u>	<u>2017</u>	<u>2018</u>	<u>2019</u>	<u>2020</u>	<u>2021</u>	<u>2022</u>
742	821	807	822	800	822	808
320	317	312	256	257	254	299
40	39	32	63	69	71	76
45	72	64	76	84	135	211
10	10	10	10	10	10	10
115	54	55	54	64	55	53
16	16	15	12	17	17	17
102	105	110	115	111	110	72
158	162	160	157	157	154	171
22	22	23	23	23	23	23
112	100	77	80	78	70	77
2	2	2	1	2	2	-
<u>1,684</u>	<u>1,720</u>	<u>1,667</u>	<u>1,669</u>	<u>1,672</u>	<u>1,723</u>	<u>1,817</u>

**St. Charles Parish School Board  
Operating Statistics  
Last Ten Fiscal Years**

<b>Fiscal Year</b>	<b>Enrollment</b>	<b>Operating Expenditures<sup>a</sup></b>	<b>Cost Per Pupil</b>	<b>Percentage Change</b>
2013	9,805	126,102,355	12,861	1.03%
2014	9,727	129,784,343	13,343	3.75%
2015	9,757	134,265,696	13,761	3.13%
2016	9,779	132,981,614	13,599	-1.18%
2017	9,646	139,565,692	14,469	6.40%
2018	9,626	137,192,290	14,252	-1.50%
2019	9,681	139,230,474	14,382	0.91%
2020	9,797	142,474,303	14,543	1.12%
2021	9,721	149,613,734	15,391	5.83%
2022	9,455	150,638,316	15,932	3.52%

**Sources:** District records

**Note:** Enrollment based on annual October district count.

a. Operating expenditures equal total expenditures less debt service and capital outlay of the general fund.

b. Teaching staff includes only full-time equivalents of certificated staff.

c. Average daily enrollment and average daily attendance are obtained from the School Register Summary (SRS).



**Table 19**

<b>Teaching Staff<sup>b</sup></b>	<b>Average Daily Enrollment (ADE)<sup>c</sup></b>	<b>Average Daily Attendance (ADA)<sup>c</sup></b>	<b>Percent Change Enrollment</b>	<b>Student Attendance Percentage</b>
837	9,752.1	9,415.8	0.52%	96.55%
845	9,702.2	9,379.1	-0.51%	96.67%
835	9,649.0	9,302.3	-0.55%	96.41%
839	9,672.2	9,338.9	0.24%	96.55%
864	9,509.7	9,165.4	-1.68%	96.38%
851	9,520.7	9,157.2	0.12%	96.18%
851	9,520.3	9,167.6	0.00%	96.30%
835	9,699.5	9,409.8	1.88%	97.01%
840	9,624.3	9,258.6	-0.78%	96.20%
803	9,360.9	9,005.2	-2.74%	96.20%

**St. Charles Parish School Board  
School Building Information  
Last Ten Fiscal Years**

	<u>2013</u>	<u>2014</u>	<u>2015</u>	<u>2016</u>
<b><u>District Buildings</u></b>				
<b><u>ELEMENTARY</u></b>				
Allemands Elementary (1977)				
Square Feet	48,131	48,131	48,131	48,131
Capacity (students)	600	600	600	600
Enrollment	286	300	286	267
Lakewood Elementary (1981) *				
Square Feet	72,866	72,866	107,185	107,185
Capacity (students)	720	720	1,020	1,020
Enrollment	586	585	574	578
Luling Elementary (1957)				
Square Feet	94,895	94,895	94,895	94,895
Capacity (students)	640	640	720	720
Enrollment	639	634	678	700
Mimosa Park Elementary (1961)				
Square Feet	51,586	93,061	93,061	93,061
Capacity (students)	620	1,120	1,120	1,120
Enrollment	381	394	626	617
New Sarpy Elementary (1989)				
Square Feet	67,600	67,600	67,600	67,600
Capacity (students)	880	880	880	880
Enrollment	458	459	484	468
Norco Elementary K-3 & 4-6 (1962)				
Square Feet	76,476	76,476	98,023	98,023
Capacity (students)	760	760	760	760
Enrollment	515	505	477	489
St. Rose Elementary (2002)				
Square Feet	110,273	110,273	110,273	110,273
Capacity (students)	960	960	960	960
Enrollment	658	662	676	665
Ethel Schoeffner Elementary (1993)				
Square Feet	73,950	73,950	73,950	73,950
Capacity (students)	780	780	780	780
Enrollment	412	368	403	427
A. A. Songy Kindergarten Center (1978) *				
Square Feet	34,319	34,319	-	-
Capacity (students)	300	300	-	-
Enrollment	244	221	-	-
R. J. Vial Elementary (1975)				
Square Feet	48,167	48,167	48,167	48,167
Capacity (students)	480	480	480	480
Enrollment	275	270	263	239
<b><u>MIDDLE</u></b>				
Albert Cammon Middle (1973)				
Square Feet	60,598	60,598	80,286	80,286
Capacity (students)	576	576	576	576
Enrollment	296	307	297	299
Harry Hurst Middle (1982)				
Square Feet	131,673	131,673	131,673	131,673
Capacity (students)	860	860	860	860
Enrollment	723	689	674	675

Table 20

2017	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022
54,361	54,361	62,611	62,611	62,611	62,611
600	600	760	760	760	760
258	258	249	256	284	297
107,185	107,185	115,435	115,435	115,435	115,435
1,020	1,020	1,160	1,160	1,160	1,160
601	601	595	596	568	555
94,895	94,895	117,302	117,302	117,302	117,302
720	720	820	820	820	820
650	650	639	681	694	687
93,061	93,061	101,311	101,311	101,311	101,311
1,120	1,120	1,120	1,120	1,120	1,120
654	654	636	644	645	585
67,600	67,600	75,850	75,850	75,850	75,850
880	880	880	880	880	880
431	431	438	450	481	444
98,023	98,023	114,523	114,523	114,523	114,523
760	760	1,760	1,760	1,760	1,760
508	508	547	552	551	552
110,273	110,273	121,473	121,473	121,473	121,473
960	960	980	980	980	980
664	664	629	609	587	607
73,950	73,950	82,200	82,200	82,200	82,200
780	780	780	780	780	780
446	446	453	443	424	410
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
48,167	48,167	56,417	56,417	56,417	56,417
480	480	480	480	480	480
264	264	243	225	203	214
80,286	80,286	80,286	80,286	80,286	80,286
576	576	720	720	720	720
311	311	330	341	339	304
131,673	131,673	131,673	131,673	131,673	131,673
860	860	774	774	774	774
650	650	664	716	735	707

**St. Charles Parish School Board  
School Building Information  
Last Ten Fiscal Years**

	<u>2013</u>	<u>2014</u>	<u>2015</u>	<u>2016</u>
J. B. Martin Middle (1968)				
Square Feet	121,922	121,922	121,922	121,922
Capacity (students)	1,260	1,260	1,260	1,260
Enrollment	814	831	835	854
R. K. Smith Middle (2005)				
Square Feet	89,188	89,188	89,188	89,188
Capacity (students)	486	486	486	486
Enrollment	322	313	304	288
<u>HIGH</u>				
Destrehan High (1975)				
Square Feet	265,891	265,891	303,734	303,734
Capacity (students)	1,504	1,504	1,504	1,504
Enrollment	1,439	1,480	1,457	1,466
Hahnville High (1975)				
Square Feet	275,710	306,713	306,713	306,713
Capacity (students)	1,744	2,080	2,080	2,080
Enrollment	1,500	1,477	1,500	1,526
OTHER				
G. W. Carver Elementary (1951)				
Square Feet	42,477	42,477	42,477	42,477
Capacity (students)	560	560	560	560
Enrollment	137	137	137	125
Transporation Administration Building				
Square Feet				
Central Office Complex (1982)				
Square Feet	60,114	60,114	60,114	60,114
Distribution Center (1993)				
Square Feet	4,644	4,644	4,644	4,644
East Bank Head Start Center (1962)				
Square Feet	6,612	6,612	6,612	6,612
Capacity (students)	120	120	120	120
Enrollment	96	95	86	96
E. J. Landry Alternative Center (1977)				
Square Feet	70,949	70,949	70,949	70,949
Capacity (students)	468	468	468	468
Enrollment	40	40	40	40
Satellite Center (2006)				
Square Feet	29,135	29,135	29,135	29,135
Capacity (students)	200	200	200	200
Enrollment	180	180	180	180
St. Rose Primary Pupil Appraisal (1970)				
Square Feet	6,912	6,912	6,912	6,912
Capacity (students)	240	240	240	240
Enrollment	**	**	**	**

Elementary = 9  
Middle = 4  
High School = 2  
Other = 9

Source: Physical Plant & Administrative Services

NOTE: Year of original construction is shown in parenthesis.

Increases in square footage and capacity are the result of additions.

\* In FY15 A A Songy was merged into the campus of Lakewood Elementary School

Table 20

<b>2017</b>	<b>2018</b>	<b>2019</b>	<b>2020</b>	<b>2021</b>	<b>2022</b>
121,922	121,922	121,922	121,922	121,922	121,922
1,260	1,260	1,134	1,134	1,134	1,134
857	857	840	863	853	769
89,188	89,188	89,188	89,188	89,188	89,188
486	486	486	486	486	486
304	304	298	313	328	329
303,734	303,734	313,159	313,159	313,159	313,159
1,504	1,504	1,872	1,872	1,872	1,872
1,331	1,331	1,376	1,345	1,330	1,337
306,713	306,713	314,600	314,600	314,600	314,600
2,080	2,080	2,080	2,080	2,080	2,080
1,444	1,444	1,471	1,466	1,449	1,406
42,477	42,477	42,477	42,477	42,477	42,477
560	560	560	560	560	560
137	137	137	192	163	166
4,446	4,446	4,446	4,446	4,446	4,446
60,114	60,114	64,758	64,758	64,758	64,758
4,644	4,644	4,644	4,644	4,644	4,644
6,612	6,612	6,612	6,612	6,612	6,612
120	120	120	120	120	120
96	96	96	92	87	86
70,949	70,949	70,949	70,949	70,949	70,949
468	468	468	468	468	468
40	40	40	40	40	40
29,135	29,135	29,135	29,135	29,135	29,135
200	200	200	200	200	200
180	180	180	180	180	180
6,912	6,912	6,912	6,912	6,912	6,912
240	240	240	240	240	240
**	**	**	**	**	**

**ST. CHARLES PARISH SCHOOL BOARD**

**Schedule of Insurance Coverage**

**June 30, 2022  
(Unaudited)**

<b><u>INSURANCE</u></b>	<b><u>FROM</u></b>	<b><u>TO</u></b>
Vehicle Liability and Physical Damage	10/1/2022	10/1/2023
General Liability	10/1/2022	10/1/2023
Educators Legal Liability	10/1/2022	10/1/2023
Property	4/15/2022	4/15/2023
Boiler-Machinery, Air Conditioning	4/15/2022	4/15/2023
Workers Compensation	8/1/2022	8/1/2023
Bond	8/1/2022	8/1/2023
Bond	8/1/2022	8/1/2023
Bond	8/1/2022	8/1/2023
Student Accident	8/1/2022	8/1/2023
Flood (various policies throughout the year)	9/1/2022	9/1/2023

**DESCRIPTION \***

\$2,000,000 CSL Liability; UMC-excluded. SIR \$300,000

\$2,000,000 Liability - Bodily injury, property damage, personal injury, \$4,000,000 policy annual aggregate

\$2,000,000 with \$100,000 SIR. Errors and omissions policy on Board members and all Board employees.

\$390,939,887 Blanket Per Location Property "All - Risk" on owned property with \$100,000,000 limit and \$75,000,000 cap on named storm. Replacement cost. Earthquake limit \$100,000,000. TRIA excluded.

Included on property policy. Limited to \$150,000,000. \$25,000 deductible.

Statutory Workers' Compensation and \$1,000,000 Employee Liability. Self insured retention of \$750,000.

\$250,000 Bond on Director of Sales and Use Tax Collection.

\$250,000 Bond on Superintendent

Blanket Honesty Bond: Employee theft single loss limit \$500,000 with \$5,000 retention and includes various other coverages/limits.

\$50,000 excess medical insurance covering all students includes \$5,000,000 CAT coverage in excess of \$25,000.

Flood coverage for all significant Property. Subject to different renewal dates Subject to \$1,250 per occurrence de Covered up to \$46,834,300 for buildings and \$32,396,800 for contents.





# **Additional Supplemental Information**

---

**ST. CHARLES PARISH SCHOOL BOARD**  
**Comparative Schedule of Compensation Paid to Board Members**  
**For the Years Ended June 30, 2022 and 2021**

<u>Board Member</u>	<u>2022*</u>	<u>2021*</u>
Ellis Alexander	\$ 9,600	\$ 9,600
Melinda Bernard***	10,200	10,200
Arthur Aucoin	9,600	9,600
Dennis Naquin	9,600	9,600
John W. Robichaux	9,600	9,600
Clarence H. Savoie	9,600	10,200
John L. Smith	9,600	9,600
Alex L. Suffrin**	<u>10,200</u>	<u>9,600</u>
Total	\$ <u><u>78,000</u></u>	\$ <u><u>78,000</u></u>

\* Information obtained from St. Charles Parish School Board Payroll.

\*\* President - January 1, 2022 - Current

\*\*\* President - January 1, 2021 - December 31, 2021

## ST. CHARLES PARISH SCHOOL BOARD

## Schedule of Compensation, Benefits and Other Payments to Superintendent

For the Year Ended June 30, 2022

Dr. Ken Oertling, Superintendent

Compensation	
Contract Salary	\$194,328
Longevity	100
Total Compensation	<u>194,428</u>
Benefits:	
Teachers Retirement	48,996
Health Insurance	18,452
Life Insurance	785
Long-term disability	352
Total Benefits	<u>68,585</u>
Other Payments:	
Car allowance	10,000
Cell phone	492
Dues & Registrations	10,685
Workshops and conferences	6,287
Total Other Payments	<u>27,463</u>
Total Compensation, Benefits and Other Payments	<u>\$290,476</u>

# **Federal Financial Assistance Section**

---

**Report on Internal Control Over Financial Reporting and on Compliance and Other Matters Based on an Audit of Financial Statements Performed in Accordance with *Government Auditing Standards***

Independent Auditor's Report

To the Members of the  
St. Charles Parish School Board  
Luling, Louisiana

We have audited, in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America and the standards applicable to financial audits contained in *Government Auditing Standards* issued by the Comptroller General of the United States, the financial statements of the governmental activities, the discretely presented component unit, each major fund, and the aggregate remaining fund information of the St. Charles Parish School Board (the School Board), as of and for the year ended June 30, 2022, and the related notes to the financial statements, which collectively comprise the School Board's basic financial statements, and have issued our report thereon dated December 22, 2022.

**Internal Control Over Financial Reporting**

In planning and performing our audit of the financial statements, we considered the School Board's internal control over financial reporting (internal control) as a basis for designing audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances for the purpose of expressing our opinions on the financial statements, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of the School Board's internal control. Accordingly, we do not express an opinion on the effectiveness of the School Board's internal control.

*A deficiency in internal control* exists when the design or operation of a control does not allow management or employees, in the normal course of performing their assigned functions, to prevent, or detect and correct, misstatements on a timely basis. *A material weakness* is a deficiency, or a combination of deficiencies, in internal control, such that there is a reasonable possibility that a material misstatement of the entity's financial statements will not be prevented, or detected and corrected, on a timely basis. *A significant deficiency* is a deficiency, or a combination of deficiencies, in internal control that is less severe than a material weakness, yet important enough to merit attention by those charged with governance.

Our consideration of internal control was for the limited purpose described in the first paragraph of this section and was not designed to identify all deficiencies in internal control that might be material weaknesses or significant deficiencies. Given these limitations, during our audit we did not identify any deficiencies in internal control that we consider to be material weaknesses. However, material weaknesses may exist that have not been identified.

**Compliance and Other Matters**

As part of obtaining reasonable assurance about whether the School Board's financial statements are free from material misstatement, we performed tests of its compliance with certain provisions of laws, regulations, contracts, and grant agreements, noncompliance with which could have a direct and material effect on the financial statements. However, providing an opinion on compliance with those provisions was not an objective of our audit and, accordingly, we do not express such an opinion. The results of our tests disclosed no instances of noncompliance or other matters that are required to be reported under *Government Auditing Standards*.

**Purpose of this Report**

The purpose of this report is solely to describe the scope of our testing of internal control and compliance and the results of that testing, and not to provide an opinion on the effectiveness of the School Board's internal control or on compliance. This report is an integral part of an audit performed in accordance with *Government Auditing Standards* in considering the entity's internal control and compliance. Accordingly, this communication is not suitable for any other purpose. Under Louisiana Revised Statute 24:513, this report is distributed by the Legislative Auditor as a public document.

A handwritten signature in cursive script that reads "LaForte".

A Professional Accounting Corporation

Baton Rouge, LA  
December 22, 2022

**Report on Compliance for Each Major Federal Program; Report on Internal Control Over Compliance; and Report on Schedule of Expenditures of Federal Awards Required by the Uniform Guidance**

Independent Auditor's Report

To the Members of the  
St. Charles Parish School Board  
Luling, Louisiana

**Report on Compliance for Each Major Federal Program**

**Opinion on Each Major Federal Program**

We have audited St. Charles Parish School Board's (the School Board) compliance with the types of compliance requirements described in the OMB *Compliance Supplement* that could have a direct and material effect on each of the School Board's major federal programs for the year ended June 30, 2022. The School Board's major federal programs are identified in the summary of auditor's results section of the accompanying schedule of findings and questioned costs.

In our opinion, the School Board complied, in all material respects, with the types of compliance requirements referred to above that could have a direct and material effect on each of its major federal programs for the year ended June 30, 2022.

**Basis for Opinion on Each Major Federal Program**

We conducted our audit of compliance in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America; the standards applicable to financial audits contained in *Government Auditing Standards*, issued by the Comptroller General of the United States; and the audit requirements of Title 2 U.S. *Code of Federal Regulations* Part 200, *Uniform Administrative Requirements, Cost Principles, and Audit Requirements of Federal Awards* (Uniform Guidance). Our responsibilities under those standards and the Uniform Guidance are further described in the Auditor's Responsibilities for the Audit of Compliance section of our report.

We are required to be independent of the St. Charles Parish School Board and to meet our other ethical responsibilities, in accordance with relevant ethical requirements relating to our audit. We believe the audit evidence we have obtained is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our opinion on compliance for each major federal program. Our audit does not provide a legal determination of the School Board's compliance with the compliance requirements referred to above.

### **Management's Responsibility**

Management is responsible for compliance with the requirements referred to above and for the design, implementation, and maintenance of effective internal control over compliance with the requirements of laws, statutes, regulations, rules, and provisions of contracts or grant agreements applicable to the School Board's federal programs.

### **Auditor's Responsibility for the Audit of Compliance**

Our objectives are to obtain reasonable assurance about whether material noncompliance with the compliance requirements referred to above occurred, whether due to fraud or error, and express an opinion on the St. Charles Parish School Board's federal programs based on our audit. Reasonable assurance is a high level of assurance but is not absolute assurance and therefore is not a guarantee that an audit conducted in accordance with generally accepted auditing standards, *Government Auditing Standards*, and the Uniform Guidance will always detect material noncompliance when it exists. The risk of not detecting material noncompliance resulting from fraud is higher than for that resulting from error, as fraud may involve collusion, forgery, intentional omissions, misrepresentation, or the override of internal control. Noncompliance with the compliance requirements referred to above is considered material if there is a substantial likelihood that, individually, or in the aggregate, it would influence the judgment made by a reasonable user of the report on compliance about the School Board's compliance with the requirements of each major program as a whole.

In performing an audit in accordance with generally accepted auditing standards, *Government Auditing Standards*, and the Uniform Guidance, we:

- Exercise professional judgment and maintain professional skepticism throughout the audit.
- Identify and assess the risks of material noncompliance, whether due to fraud or error, and design and perform audit procedures responsive to those risks. Such procedures including examining, on a test basis, evidence regarding the School Board's compliance with the compliance requirements referred to above and performing such other procedures as we considered necessary in the circumstances.
- Obtain an understanding of the School Board's internal control over compliance relevant to the audit in order to design audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances and to test and report on internal control over compliance in accordance with the Uniform Guidance, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of the School Board's internal control over compliance. Accordingly, no such opinion is expressed.

### **Report on Internal Control Over Compliance**

*A deficiency in internal control over compliance* exists when the design or operation of a control over compliance does not allow management or employees, in the normal course of performing their assigned functions, to prevent, or detect and correct, noncompliance with a type of compliance requirement of a federal program on a timely basis. *A material weakness in internal control over compliance* is a deficiency, or combination of deficiencies, in internal control over compliance, such that there is a reasonable possibility that material noncompliance with a type of compliance requirement of a federal program will not be prevented, or detected and corrected, on a timely basis. *A significant deficiency in internal control over compliance* is a deficiency, or a combination of deficiencies, in internal control over compliance with a type of compliance requirement of a federal program that is less severe than a material weakness in internal control over compliance, yet important enough to merit attention by those charged with governance.



Our consideration of internal control over compliance was for the limited purpose described in the Auditor's Responsibilities for the Audit of Compliance section above and was not designed to identify all deficiencies in internal control over compliance that might be material weaknesses or significant deficiencies. Given these limitations, we did not identify any deficiencies in internal control over compliance that we consider to be material weaknesses as described above. However, material weaknesses may exist that have not been identified.

Our audit was not designed for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of internal control over compliance. Accordingly, no such opinion is expressed.

The purpose of this report on internal control over compliance is solely to describe the scope of our testing of internal control over compliance and the results of that testing based on the requirements of the Uniform Guidance. Accordingly, this report is not suitable for any other purpose.

**Report on Schedule of Expenditures of Federal Awards Required by the Uniform Guidance**

We have audited the financial statements of the governmental activities, the discretely presented component unit, each major fund, and the aggregate remaining fund information of the St. Charles Parish School Board as of and for the year ended June 30, 2021, and the related notes to the financial statements, which collectively comprise the School Board's basic financial statements. We issued our report thereon dated December 29, 2021, which contained unmodified opinions on those financial statements. Our audit was conducted for the purpose of forming opinions on the financial statements that collectively comprise the basic financial statements. The accompanying schedule of expenditures of federal awards is presented for purposes of additional analysis as required by the Uniform Guidance and is not a required part of the basic financial statements. Such information is the responsibility of management and was derived from and relates directly to the underlying accounting and other records used to prepare the basic financial statements. The information has been subjected to the auditing procedures applied in the audit of the financial statements and certain additional procedures, including comparing and reconciling such information directly to the underlying accounting and other records used to prepare the basic financial statements or to the basic financial statements themselves, and other additional procedures in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America. In our opinion, the schedule of expenditures of federal awards is fairly stated in all material respects in relation to the basic financial statements as a whole.

Under Louisiana Revised Statute 24:513, this report is distributed by the Legislative Auditor as a public document.



A Professional Accounting Corporation

Baton Rouge, LA  
December 22, 2022

**ST. CHARLES PARISH SCHOOL BOARD**  
**Schedule of Expenditures of Federal Awards**  
**For the Year Ended June 30, 2022**

<b>FEDERAL GRANTOR/PASS-THROUGH GRANTOR/PROGRAM NAME</b>	<b>FEDERAL CFDA NUMBER</b>	<b>GRANT PERIOD</b>	<b>PASS-THROUGH GRANTOR'S AWARD NUMBER</b>
<b>UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE</b>			
Passed through Louisiana Department of Agriculture: Commodity Supplemental Food Program	10.555	7/1/21-6/30/22	N/A
Passed through Louisiana Department of Education: National School Lunch Program	10.555	7/1/20-6/30/21	N/A
School Breakfast Program	10.553	7/1/21-6/30/22	N/A
Total Child Nutrition Cluster			
Child & Adult Care Program -National School Snack Program	10.558	7/1/21-6/30/22	N/A
Total United States Department of Agriculture			
<b>UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF DEFENSE- ROTC Program</b>			
Total United States Department of Defense	12.998	7/1/21-6/30/22	N/A
<b>UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION</b>			
Passed through Louisiana Department of Education: Educationally Deprived Children - Local Educational Agencies:			
ESEA Title I	84.010A	7/1/21-9/30/22	28-22-T1-45
ESEA Title I	84.010A	7/1/20-9/30/21	28-20-T1-45
Direct Student Services	84.010A	7/1/21-9/30/22	28-22-DSS-45
Vocational Education - Basic Grants to States: Carl Perkins Grant			
	84.048A	7/1/21-6/30/22	28-22-02-45
Handicapped School Programs:			
2022 IDEA Part B	84.027A	7/1/21-9/30/22	28-22-B1-45
2021 IDEA Part B	84.027A	7/1/20-9/30/21	28-20-B1-45
IDEA Set-Aside 611	84.027A	7/1/21-6/30/22	28-21-I1SA-45
IDEA PART B American Rescue Plan	84.027X	7/1/21-9/30/23	28-22-IA11-45
IDEA Preschool 619			
IDEA Preschool 619	84.173A	7/1/21-9/30/22	28-22-P1-45
IDEA Preschool 619	84.173A	7/1/20-9/30/21	28-20-P1-45
IDEA Preschool 619 American Rescue Plan	84.173X	7/1/21-9/30/23	28-22-IA19-45
Total Special Education Cluster			
ESEA Title III English Language Acquisition	84.365A	7/1/21-9/30/22	28-22-60-45
ESEA Title III English Language Acquisition	84.365A	7/1/20-9/30/21	28-20-60-45
ESEA Title III English Language Acquisition Immigrant	84.365A	7/1/21-9/30/22	28-22-60-45
ESEA Title IV- SSAE Student Support and Academic Enrichment			
ESEA Title IV- SSAE Student Support and Academic Enrichment	84.424A	7/1/21-9/30/22	28-22-71-45
ESEA Title IV- SSAE Student Support and Academic Enrichment	84.424A	7/1/20-9/30/21	28-20-71-45
Strengthening the Skill of Teachers:			
Title II - Supporting Effective Instruction	84.367A	7/1/21-9/30/22	28-22-50-45
Title II - Supporting Effective Instruction	84.367A	7/01/20-9/30/21	28-20-50-45
Education Stabilization Funds:			
COVID-19 - Elementary and Secondary School Emergency Relief Fund (ESSR Fund)	84.425D	5/1/2020-9/30/22	28-20-ESRF-45
COVID-19 - Elementary and Secondary School Emergency Relief Fund (ESSR Fund II)	84.425D	3/24/21-9/30/2023	28-21-ES2F-45
COVID-19 - Elementary and Secondary School Emergency Relief Fund (ESSR Incentive)	84.425D	7/1/20-9/30/22	28-20-ESRI-45
COVID-19 - Elementary and Secondary School Emergency Relief Fund (ESSR II Incentive)	84.425D	1/5/21-9/30/23	28-21-ES2I-45
COVID-19 - Elementary and Secondary School Emergency Relief Fund (ESSR III EB Interventions)	84.425U	3/24/21-9/30/24	28-21-ESEB-45
COVID-19 - Elementary and Secondary School Emergency Relief Fund (ESSR Fund III)	84.425U	3/24/21-9/30/24	28-21-ES3F-45
COVID-19 - Elementary and Secondary School Emergency Relief Fund (ESSR III Incentive)	84.425U	4/1/21-9/30/24	28-21-ES3I-45
Total United States Department of Education			
<b>UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF HOMELAND SECURITY</b>			
Direct Programs:			
Disaster Grants - Public Assistance	97.036		
Total United States Department of Homeland Security			
<b>UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH &amp; HUMAN SERVICES</b>			
Direct Programs:			
Head Start/Early Head Start	93.600	7/1/21-6/30/22	06CH011055-03-01
Head Start/Early Head Start	93.600	7/1/14-6/30/20	06CH7131-02-00
COVID-19 - Head Start - American Rescue Plan	93.600	4/1/21-3/31/23	06HE000405-01-01
COVID-19 - Head Start - American Rescue Plan	93.600	4/1/21-3/31/23	06HE000405-01-01
Indirect Programs-Passed through Louisiana Department of Education:			
Total Temporary Assistance for Needy Families Cluster			
Total United States Department of Health & Human Services			
<b>SMALL BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION</b>			
Shuttered Venue Operators Grant	59.075	07/27/21-07/26/22	N/A
Total Small Business Administration			
Total Program Activity			

TOTAL GRANT AWARD	RECEIVABLE JULY 1, 2021	CASH RECEIPTS	FEDERAL EXPENDITURES	RECEIVABLE JUNE 30, 2022
\$ 357,295	\$ -	\$ 357,295	\$ 357,295	\$ -
4,056,088	334	4,048,049	4,056,088	8,374
1,634,347	-	1,634,347	1,634,347	-
6,047,730	334	6,039,691	6,047,730	8,374
147,079	-	147,079	147,079	-
6,194,809	334	6,186,770	6,194,809	8,374
86,193	-	86,193	86,193	-
86,193	-	86,193	86,193	-
1,683,547	-	1,399,094	1,796,205	397,111
1,686,373	538,955	538,955		
56,062	-	51,698	58,457	6,759
			1,854,662	
112,162	-	124,806	124,806	-
			124,806	
2,152,327	-	996,092	1,856,239	860,147
2,104,726	657,440	657,440		
42,832	-	35,875	37,000	1,125
508,830	-	19,682	86,059	66,377
			1,979,298	
61,890	-	14,948	25,758	10,810
65,327	5,977	5,977		
41,796	-	8,327	20,767	12,440
			46,525	
4,977,728	663,417	1,738,341	2,025,823	950,899
19,617	-	17,642	19,345	1,703
17,040	2,891	2,891		
190	-	190	190	-
			19,535	
130,379	-	-	-	-
131,711	546	546	-	-
492,096	-	376,737	504,938	128,201
496,090	141,364	141,364		
			504,938	
1,430,115	82,017	163,765	110,746	28,998
5,743,129	408,965	2,087,491	2,103,436	424,910
423,219	28,962	29,513	551	
36,000	-	34,400	34,400	-
2,579,408	-	953,505	1,139,179	185,674
10,333,761	-	157,762	587,648	429,886
230,278	-	-	34,533	34,533
			4,010,493	
26,034,806	1,867,117	7,818,700	8,540,257	2,588,674
-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-
1,819,973		1,232,169	1,819,973	587,804
1,798,435	390,920	390,920		
372,870	-	126,127	126,127	-
372,870	67,496	67,496		
			1,946,100	
-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-
2,192,843	458,416	1,816,712	1,946,100	587,804
163,787	-	163,787	163,787	-
163,787	-	163,787	163,787	-
\$ 34,672,438	\$ 2,325,867	\$ 16,072,161	\$ 16,931,145	3,184,852

**ST. CHARLES PARISH SCHOOL BOARD**  
**Schedule of Expenditures of Federal Awards**  
**For the Year Ended June 30, 2022**

**Federal Expenditures Summarized by CFDA number:**

School Breakfast Program	10.553	\$ 1,634,347
Commoditiy Supplemental Food Program	10.555	357,295
National School Lunch Program	10.555	4,056,088
National School Snack Program	10.558	147,079
ROTC Program	12.998	86,193
Shuttered Venue Operators Grant	59.075	163,787
ESEA Title I	84.010A	1,796,205
Direct Student Services	84.010A	58,457
IDEA part B	84.027A	1,856,239
IDEA Set-Aside 611	84.027A	37,000
IDEA part B American Rescue Plan	84.027X	86,059
Carl Perkins Grant	84.048	124,806
IDEA Preschool	84.173A	25,758
IDEA Preschool American Rescue Plan	84.173X	20,767
ESEA Title III	84.365A	19,345
ESEA Title III Immigrant	84.365A	190
ESEA Title II	84.367A	504,938
Elementary and Secondary School Emergency Relief Fund (ESSR Fund)	84.425D	110,746
Elementary and Secondary School Emergency Relief Fund (ESSR Fund II)	84.425D	2,103,436
Elementary and Secondary School Emergency Relief Fund (ESSR Incentive)	84.425D	551
Elementary and Secondary School Emergency Relief Fund (ESSR II Incentive)	84.425D	34,400
Elementary and Secondary School Emergency Relief Fund (ESSR III EB Intervention)	84.425U	1,139,179
Elementary and Secondary School Emergency Relief Fund (ESSR Fund III)	84.425U	587,648
Elementary and Secondary School Emergency Relief Fund (ESSR III Incentive)	84.425U	34,533
Head Start - American Rescue Plan	93.600	126,127
Head Start/Early Head Start	93.600	1,819,973
		<u>\$ 16,931,146</u>

## NOTES TO THE SCHEDULE OF EXPENDITURES FOR FEDERAL AWARDS

For the Year Ended June 30, 2022

### 1. SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES

#### Basic of Presentation

The accompanying Schedule of Expenditures of Federal Awards (the "Schedule") includes the federal award activity of the St. Charles Parish School Board (the School Board) under programs of the federal government for the year ended June 30, 2022. The information in this Schedule is presented in accordance with the requirements of Title 2 U.S. Code of Federal Regulations Part 200, *Uniform Administrative Requirements, Cost Principles, and Audit Requirements for Federal Awards* (Uniform Guidance). Because of the Schedule presents only a selected portion of the operations of the School Board, it is not intended to and does not present the financial position, changes in net assets, or cash flows of the School Board.

#### Summary of Significant Accounting Policies

Expenditures reported on the Schedule are reported on the accrual basis of accounting. Such expenditures are recognized following the cost principles contained in the Uniform Guidance, wherein certain types of expenditures are not allowable or are limited as to reimbursement.

#### Accrued and Deferred Reimbursement

Various reimbursement procedures are used for federal awards received by the School Board. Consequently, timing differences between expenditures and program reimbursements can exist at the beginning and end of year. Accrued balances at year-end represented an excess of reimbursable expenditures over each reimbursement received. Generally, accrued balances caused by differences in the timing of cash reimbursements and expenditures will be reversed in the remaining grant period.

### 2. RELATIONSHIP TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

Federal revenues are reported in the School Board's financial statements as follows:

Federal sources - direct	\$ 8,014,782
Federal sources - subgrants	8,916,363
Total amount as reported on the schedule of federal awards	<u>\$ 16,931,145</u>

### 3. INDIRECT COST RATE

The School Board has elected not to use the 10-percent de minimis indirect cost rate allowed under the Uniform Guidance.

### 4. NON-CASH ASSISTANCE – FOOD COMMODITIES

Nonmonetary assistance is reported in the schedule at the fair market value of the commodities received and disbursed. During the year ended June 30, 2022, the School Board received commodities valued at \$357,295. At June 30, 2022, the School Board had food commodities totaling \$85,295 in inventory.

**ST. CHARLES PARISH SCHOOL BOARD  
SCHEDULE OF FINDINGS AND QUESTIONED COSTS (CONTINUED)  
FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2022**

**Section I. SUMMARY OF AUDITOR'S RESULTS**

Financial Statements

Type of auditor's report issued:	Unmodified
Internal control over financial reporting:	
Material weakness(es) identified?	No
Significant deficiency(ies) identified?	None Reported
Noncompliance material to the financial statements noted?	No

Federal Awards

Internal control over major programs:	
Material weakness(es) identified?	No
Significant deficiency(ies) identified?	None Reported
Type of auditor's report issued on compliance for major programs	Unmodified
Audit findings disclosed that are required to be reported in accordance with section 2 CFR 200.516(a)	None

Identification of major programs:

<u>Name of Federal Program or Cluster</u>	<u>Assistance Listing Number</u>
COVID-19 - Education Stabilization Fund	84.425
Special Education Cluster	84.027/84.173
Child Nutrition Cluster	10.553/10.555

Dollar threshold used to distinguish between Type A and B programs	\$750,000
Auditee qualified as a low-risk auditee?	Yes

**Section II. FINANCIAL STATEMENT FINDINGS**

None.

**Section III. FINDINGS AND QUESTIONED COSTS FOR FEDERAL AWARDS**

None.



# **State Reporting Section**

---



## **Independent Accountant’s Report on Applying Agreed-Upon Procedures**

To the Members of the St. Charles Parish School Board,  
the Louisiana Department of Education,  
and the Louisiana Legislative Auditor:

We have performed the procedures enumerated below on the performance and statistical data accompanying the annual financial statements of St. Charles Parish School Board (the School Board) for the year ended June 30, 2022. The School Board’s management is responsible for its performance and statistical data.

St. Charles Parish School Board has agreed to and acknowledged that the procedures performed are appropriate to meet the intended purpose of determining whether the specified schedules are free of obvious errors and omissions, in compliance with Louisiana Revised Statute 24:514 I. Additionally, the Louisiana Department of Education and the Louisiana Legislative Auditor have agreed to and acknowledged that the procedures performed are appropriate for their purposes. This report may not be suitable for any other purpose. The procedures performed may not address all the items of interest to a user of this report and may not meet the needs of all users of the report and, as such, users are responsible for determining whether the procedures performed are appropriate for their purposes.

The procedures and associated findings are as follows:

### *General Fund Instructional and Support Expenditures and Certain Local Revenue Sources (Schedule 1)*

1. We selected a sample of 25 transactions, reviewed supporting documentation, and observed that the sampled expenditures/revenues are classified correctly and are reported in the proper amounts among the following amounts reported on the schedule:
  - Total General Fund Instructional Expenditures
  - Total General Fund Equipment Expenditures
  - Total Local Taxation Revenue
  - Total Local Earnings on Investment in Real Property
  - Total State Revenue in Lieu of Taxes
  - Nonpublic Textbook Revenue
  - Nonpublic Transportation Revenue

**Results:** No differences were noted.

Class Size Characteristics (Schedule 2)

2. We obtained a list of classes by school, school type, and class size as reported on the schedule. We then traced a sample of 10 classes to the October 1<sup>st</sup> roll books for those classes and observed that the class was properly classified on the schedule.

**Results:** For two of the 10 classes tested, the class size characteristics report did not agree to the class size per the October 1<sup>st</sup> roll book.

Education Levels/Experience of Public School Staff (NO SCHEDULE)

3. We obtained October 1<sup>st</sup> PEP data submitted to the Department of Education (or equivalent listing prepared by management), including full-time teachers, principals, and assistant principals by classification, as well as their level of education and experience, and obtained management's representation that the data/listing was complete. We then selected a sample of 25 individuals, traced to each individual's personnel file, and observed that each individual's education level and experience was properly classified on the PEP data or equivalent listing prepared by management.

**Results:** No differences were noted.

Public School Staff Data: Average Salaries (No Schedule)

4. We obtained June 30<sup>th</sup> PEP data submitted to the Department of Education (or equivalent listing provided by management) of all classroom teachers, including base salary, extra compensation, and ROTC or rehired retiree status, as well as full-time equivalents, and obtained management's representation that the data/listing was complete. We then selected a sample of 25 individuals, traced to each individual's personnel file, and observed that each individual's salary, extra compensation, and full-time equivalents were properly included on the PEP data (or equivalent listing prepared by management).

**Results:** No differences were noted.

\* \* \* \* \*

We were engaged by St. Charles Parish School Board to perform this agreed-upon procedures engagement and conducted our engagement in accordance with attestation standards established by the American Institute of Certified Public Accountants, and the standards applicable to attestation engagements contained in *Government Auditing Standards*, issued by the United States Comptroller General. We were not engaged to and did not conduct an examination or review engagement, the objective of which would be the expression of an opinion or conclusion, respectively, on the performance and statistical data. Accordingly, we do not express such an opinion or conclusion. Had we performed additional procedures, other matters might have come to our attention that would have been reported to you.

We are required to be independent of the St. Charles Parish School Board and to meet our ethical responsibilities, in accordance with the relevant ethical requirements related to our agreed-upon procedures engagement.

This report is intended solely to describe the scope of testing performed on the performance and statistical data accompanying the annual financial statements of St. Charles Parish School Board, as required by Louisiana Revised Statute 24:514 I, and the result of that testing, and not to provide an opinion on control or compliance. Accordingly, this report is not suitable for any other purpose. Under Louisiana Revised Statute 24:513, this report is distributed by the Louisiana Legislative Auditor as a public document.

A handwritten signature in cursive script that reads "LaForte".

A Professional Accounting Corporation

Baton Rouge, LA  
December 22, 2022

**ST. CHARLES PARISH SCHOOL BOARD**  
**General Fund Instructional and Support Expenditures**  
**and Certain Local Revenue Sources**  
**For the Year Ended June 30, 2022**

General Fund Instructional and Equipment Expenditures

## General Fund Instructional Expenditures:

## Teacher and Student Interaction Activities:

Classroom Teacher Salaries	\$ 45,347,233	
Other Instructional Staff Activities	6,292,717	
Instructional Staff Employee Benefits	29,933,184	
Purchased Professional and Technical Support	1,728,124	
Instructional Materials and Supplies	2,419,755	
Instructional Equipment	2,223,213	
Total Teacher and Student Interaction Activities		\$ 87,944,226

Other Instructional Activities		5,958,700
--------------------------------	--	-----------

Pupil Support Activities	8,131,104	
Less: Equipment for pupil support activities	-	
Net Pupil Support Activities	-	8,131,104

Instructional Staff Services	7,638,762	
Less: Equipment for staff support services	-	
Net Pupil Support Services	-	7,638,762

School Administration	10,260,563	
Less: Equipment for school administration	56,405	
Net School Administration	-	10,204,158

Total General Fund Instructional Expenditures		<u>\$ 119,876,950</u>
---	--	-----------------------

Total General Fund Equipment Expenditures		<u>\$ 2,279,617</u>
---	--	---------------------

Certain Local Revenue Sources:

## Local Taxation Revenue:

Constitutional Ad Valorem Tax	\$ 8,356,241
Renewable Ad Valorem Tax	72,312,857
Debt Service Ad Valorem Tax	8,010,857
Sales and Use Taxes	62,875,509
Total Local Taxational Revenue	<u>\$ 151,555,465</u>

## Local Earnings on Investment in Real Property

Earnings from 16th section property	\$ 108
Earnings from other real property	34,899
Total Local Earnings on Investment in Real Property	<u>\$ 35,007</u>

## State Revenue in Lieu of Taxes:

Revenue sharing - constitutional	\$ -
Revenue sharing - other taxes	273,063
Revenue sharing - excess portion	-
Total State Revenue in Lieu of Taxes	<u>\$ 273,063</u>

Other Revenue in Lieu of Taxes	<u>\$ 10,608</u>
--------------------------------	------------------

Nonpublic Transportation Revenue	<u>\$ -</u>
----------------------------------	-------------

Nonpublic Textbook Revenue	<u>\$ 9,261</u>
----------------------------	-----------------

Prepared by St. Charles Parish School Board

## ST. CHARLES PARISH SCHOOL BOARD

## Class Size Characteristics

As of June 30, 2022

School Type	Class Size Range							
	1 - 20		21 - 26		27 - 33		34+	
	Percent	Number	Percent	Number	Percent	Number	Percent	Number
Elementary	61.41%	759	36.57%	452	1.62%	20	0.40%	5
Elementary Activity Classes	40.34%	336	45.14%	376	9.24%	77	5.28%	44
Middle	56.86%	373	21.34%	140	21.19%	139	0.61%	4
Middle School Activity Classes	64.22%	131	21.57%	44	11.27%	23	2.95%	6
High School	67.51%	933	17.37%	240	14.54%	201	0.58%	8
High School Activity Classes	68.83%	223	9.88%	32	16.36%	53	4.94%	16

**Note:** The Board of Elementary and Secondary Education has set specific limits on the maximum size of classes at various grade levels. The maximum enrollment in grades K-3 is 26 students and maximum enrollment in grades 4-12 is 33 students. These limits do not apply to activity classes such as physical education, chorus, band and other classes without maximum enrollment standards. Therefore, these classes are included only as separate line items.



## **AGREED-UPON PROCEDURES REPORT**

St. Charles Parish School Board

Independent Accountant's Report  
On Applying Agreed-Upon Procedures

**For the Period July 1, 2021 - June 30, 2022**

To the Board Members of the  
St. Charles Parish School Board and  
the Louisiana Legislative Auditor:

We have performed the procedures enumerated below on the control and compliance (C/C) areas identified in the Louisiana Legislative Auditor's (LLA) Statewide Agreed-Upon Procedures (SAUP) for the fiscal period July 1, 2021 through June 30, 2022. St. Charles Parish School Board's (the School Board) management is responsible for those C/C areas identified in the SAUPs.

The School Board has agreed to and acknowledged that the procedures performed are appropriate to meet the intended purpose of the engagement, which is to perform specified procedures on the C/C areas identified in the LLA's SAUPs for the fiscal period July 1, 2021 through June 30, 2022. Additionally, the LLA has agreed to and acknowledged that the procedures performed are appropriate for its purposes. This report may not be suitable for any other purpose. The procedures performed may not address all the items of interest to a user of this report and may not meet the needs of all users of this report and, as such, users are responsible for determining whether the procedures performed are appropriate for their purposes.

The procedures and associated findings are as follows:

### ***Written Policies and Procedures***

---

1. Obtain and inspect the entity's written policies and procedures and observe that they address each of the following categories and subcategories if applicable to public funds and the entity's operations:
  - a) **Budgeting**, including preparing, adopting, monitoring, and amending the budget.
  - b) **Purchasing**, including (1) how purchases are initiated; (2) how vendors are added to the vendor list; (3) the preparation and approval process of purchase requisitions and purchase orders; (4) controls to ensure compliance with the Public Bid Law; and (5) documentation required to be maintained for all bids and price quotes.

- c) **Disbursements**, including processing, reviewing, and approving.
- d) **Receipts/Collections**, including receiving, recording, and preparing deposits. Also, policies and procedures should include management's actions to determine the completeness of all collections for each type of revenue or agency fund additions (e.g., periodic confirmation with outside parties, reconciliation to utility billing after cutoff procedures, reconciliation of traffic ticket number sequences, agency fund forfeiture monies confirmation).
- e) **Payroll/Personnel**, including (1) payroll processing, (2) reviewing and approving time and attendance records, including leave and overtime worked, and (3) approval process for employee(s) rate of pay or approval and maintenance of pay rate schedules.
- f) **Contracting**, including (1) types of services requiring written contracts, (2) standard terms and conditions, (3) legal review, (4) approval process, and (5) monitoring process.
- g) **Credit Cards (and debit cards, fuel cards, P-Cards, if applicable)**, including (1) how cards are to be controlled, (2) allowable business uses, (3) documentation requirements, (4) required approvers of statements, and (5) monitoring card usage (e.g., determining the reasonableness of fuel card purchases).
- h) **Travel and Expense Reimbursement**, including (1) allowable expenses, (2) dollar thresholds by category of expense, (3) documentation requirements, and (4) required approvers.
- i) **Ethics**, including (1) the prohibitions as defined in Louisiana Revised Statute (R.S.) 42:1111-1121, (2) actions to be taken if an ethics violation takes place, (3) system to monitor possible ethics violations, and (4) a requirement that documentation is maintained to demonstrate that all employees and officials were notified of any changes to the entity's ethics policy.
- j) **Debt Service**, including (1) debt issuance approval, (2) continuing disclosure/EMMA reporting requirements, (3) debt reserve requirements, and (4) debt service requirements.
- k) **Information Technology Disaster Recovery/Business Continuity**, including (1) identification of critical data and frequency of data backups, (2) storage of backups in a separate physical location isolated from the network, (3) periodic testing/verification that backups can be restored, (4) use of antivirus software on all systems, (5) timely application of all available system and software patches/updates, and (6) identification of personnel, processes, and tools needed to recover operations after a critical event.
- l) **Sexual Harassment**, including R.S. 42:342-344 requirements for (1) agency responsibilities and prohibitions, (2) annual employee training, and (3) annual reporting.

**Results:** No exceptions noted.

### **Board or Finance Committee**

---

- 2. Obtain and inspect the board/finance committee minutes for the fiscal period, as well as the board's enabling legislation, charter, bylaws, or equivalent document in effect during the fiscal period, and:
  - a) Observe that the board/finance committee met with a quorum at least monthly, or on a frequency in accordance with the board's enabling legislation, charter, bylaws, or other equivalent document.



- b) For those entities reporting on the governmental accounting model, observe that the minutes referenced or included monthly budget-to-actual comparisons on the general fund, quarterly budget-to-actual, at a minimum, on proprietary funds, and semi-annual budget-to-actual, at a minimum, on all special revenue funds. *Alternately, for those entities reporting on the nonprofit accounting model, observe that the minutes referenced or included financial activity relating to public funds if those public funds comprised more than 10% of the entity's collections during the fiscal period.*
- c) For governmental entities, obtain the prior year audit report and observe the unassigned fund balance in the general fund. If the general fund had a negative ending unassigned fund balance in the prior year audit report, observe that the minutes for at least one meeting during the fiscal period referenced or included a formal plan to eliminate the negative unassigned fund balance in the general fund.

**Results:** We obtained and inspected the board and finance committee minutes for the fiscal period and noted that the Board met monthly. We noted that the budget-to-actual comparisons are reviewed each month in the executive content of the finance and audit committee meeting. No exceptions noted.

### ***Bank Reconciliations***

---

- 3. Obtain a listing of entity bank accounts for the fiscal period from management and management's representation that the listing is complete. Ask management to identify the entity's main operating account. Select the entity's main operating account and randomly select 4 additional accounts (or all accounts if less than 5). Randomly select one month from the fiscal period, obtain and inspect the corresponding bank statement and reconciliation for each selected account, and observe that:
  - a) Bank reconciliations include evidence that they were prepared within 2 months of the related statement closing date (e.g., initialed and dated or electronically logged);
  - b) Bank reconciliations include evidence that a member of management/board member who does not handle cash, post ledgers, or issue checks has reviewed each bank reconciliation (e.g., initialed and dated, electronically logged); and
  - c) Management has documentation reflecting that it has researched reconciling items that have been outstanding for more than 12 months from the statement closing date, if applicable.

**Results:** No exceptions noted.

### ***Collections (excluding electronic funds transfers )***

---

- 4. Obtain a listing of deposit sites for the fiscal period where deposits for cash/checks/money orders (cash) are prepared and management's representation that the listing is complete. Randomly select 5 deposit sites (or all deposit sites if less than 5).

**Results:** No exceptions noted.

5. For each deposit site selected, obtain a listing of collection locations and management's representation that the listing is complete. Randomly select one collection location for each deposit site (i.e., 5 collection locations for 5 deposit sites), obtain and inspect written policies and procedures relating to employee job duties (if no written policies or procedures, inquire of employees about their job duties) at each collection location, and observe that job duties are properly segregated at each collection location such that:
  - a) Employees that are responsible for cash collections do not share cash drawers/registers.
  - b) Each employee responsible for collecting cash is not responsible for preparing/making bank deposits, unless another employee/official is responsible for reconciling collection documentation (e.g., pre-numbered receipts) to the deposit.
  - c) Each employee responsible for collecting cash is not responsible for posting collection entries to the general ledger or subsidiary ledgers unless another employee/official is responsible for reconciling ledger postings to each other and to the deposit.
  - d) The employee(s) responsible for reconciling cash collections to the general ledger and/or subsidiary ledgers, by revenue source and/or agency fund additions, are not responsible for collecting cash, unless another employee/official verifies the reconciliation.

**Results:** No exceptions noted.

6. Obtain from management a copy of the bond or insurance policy for theft covering all employees who have access to cash. Observe that the bond or insurance policy for theft was enforced during the fiscal period.

**Results:** No exceptions noted.

7. Randomly select two deposit dates for each of the 5 bank accounts selected for procedure #3 under "Bank Reconciliations" above (select the next deposit date chronologically if no deposits were made on the dates randomly selected and randomly select a deposit if multiple deposits are made on the same day). *Alternately, the practitioner may use a source document other than bank statements when selecting the deposit dates for testing, such as a cash collection log, daily revenue report, receipt book, etc.* Obtain supporting documentation for each of the 10 deposits and:
  - a) Observe that receipts are sequentially pre-numbered.
  - b) Trace sequentially pre-numbered receipts, system reports, and other related collection documentation to the deposit slip.
  - c) Trace the deposit slip total to the actual deposit per the bank statement.
  - d) Observe that the deposit was made within one business day of receipt at the collection location (within one week if the depository is more than 10 miles from the collection location or the deposit is less than \$100 and the cash is stored securely in a locked safe or drawer).
  - e) Trace the actual deposit per the bank statement to the general ledger.

**Results:** We performed the procedures above and noted five instances in which a deposit was not made within one business day of receipt at the collection location. No other exceptions noted.

**Non-Payroll Disbursements (excluding card purchases/payments, travel reimbursements, and petty cash purchases)**

---

8. Obtain a listing of locations that process payments for the fiscal period and management's representation that the listing is complete. Randomly select 5 locations (or all locations if less than 5).

**Results:** No exceptions noted.

9. For each location selected under #8 above, obtain a listing of those employees involved with non-payroll purchasing and payment functions. Obtain written policies and procedures relating to employee job duties (if the agency has no written policies and procedures, inquire of employees about their job duties), and observe that job duties are properly segregated such that:
- a) At least two employees are involved in initiating a purchase request, approving a purchase, and placing an order/making the purchase.
  - b) At least two employees are involved in processing and approving payments to vendors.
  - c) The employee responsible for processing payments is prohibited from adding/modifying vendor files unless another employee is responsible for periodically reviewing changes to vendor files.
  - d) Either the employee/official responsible for signing checks mails the payments or gives the signed checks to an employee to mail who is not responsible for processing payments.

**Results:** No exceptions noted.

10. For each location selected under #8 above, obtain the entity's non-payroll disbursement transaction population (excluding cards and travel reimbursements) and obtain management's representation that the population is complete. Randomly select 5 disbursements for each location, obtain supporting documentation for each transaction, and:
- a) Observe that the disbursement matched the related original itemized invoice and that supporting documentation indicates that deliverables included on the invoice were received by the entity.
  - b) Observe that the disbursement documentation included evidence (e.g., initial/date, electronic logging) of segregation of duties tested under #9, as applicable.

**Results:** No exceptions noted.

**Credit Cards/Debit Cards/Fuel Cards/P-Cards**

---

11. Obtain from management a listing of all active credit cards, bank debit cards, fuel cards, and P-cards (cards) for the fiscal period, including the card numbers and the names of the persons who maintained possession of the cards. Obtain management's representation that the listing is complete.

**Results:** No exceptions noted.

12. Using the listing prepared by management, randomly select 5 cards (or all cards if less than 5) that were used during the fiscal period. Randomly select one monthly statement or combined statement for each card (for a debit card, randomly select one monthly bank statement), obtain supporting documentation, and:
- a) Observe that there is evidence that the monthly statement or combined statement and supporting documentation (e.g., original receipts for credit/debit card purchases, exception reports for excessive fuel card usage) were reviewed and approved, in writing (or electronically approved), by someone other than the authorized card holder.
  - b) Observe that finance charges and late fees were not assessed on the selected statements.

**Results:** No exceptions noted.

13. Using the monthly statements or combined statements selected under #12 above, excluding fuel cards, randomly select 10 transactions (or all transactions if less than 10) from each statement, and obtain supporting documentation for the transactions (i.e., each card should have 10 transactions subject to testing). For each transaction, observe that it is supported by (1) an original itemized receipt that identifies precisely what was purchased, (2) written documentation of the business/public purpose, and (3) documentation of the individuals participating in meals (for meal charges only). For missing receipts, the practitioner should describe the nature of the transaction and note whether management had a compensating control to address missing receipts, such as a “missing receipt statement” that is subject to increased scrutiny.

**Results:** No exceptions noted.

#### **Travel and Travel-Related Expense Reimbursements (excluding card transactions)**

---

14. Obtain from management a listing of all travel and travel-related expense reimbursements during the fiscal period and management’s representation that the listing or general ledger is complete. Randomly select 5 reimbursements, obtain the related expense reimbursement forms/prepaid expense documentation of each selected reimbursement, as well as the supporting documentation. For each of the 5 reimbursements selected:
- a) If reimbursed using a per diem, observe that the approved reimbursement rate is no more than those rates established either by the State of Louisiana or the U.S. General Services Administration ([www.gsa.gov](http://www.gsa.gov)).
  - b) If reimbursed using actual costs, observe that the reimbursement is supported by an original itemized receipt that identifies precisely what was purchased.
  - c) Observe that each reimbursement is supported by documentation of the business/public purpose (for meal charges, observe that the documentation includes the names of those individuals participating) and other documentation required by written policy (procedure #1h).
  - d) Observe that each reimbursement was reviewed and approved, in writing, by someone other than the person receiving reimbursement.

**Results:** No exceptions noted.

## **Contracts**

---

15. Obtain from management a listing of all agreements/contracts for professional services, materials and supplies, leases, and construction activities that were initiated or renewed during the fiscal period. *Alternately, the practitioner may use an equivalent selection source, such as an active vendor list.* Obtain management's representation that the listing is complete. Randomly select 5 contracts (or all contracts if less than 5) from the listing, excluding the practitioner's contract, and:
- a) Observe that the contract was bid in accordance with the Louisiana Public Bid Law (e.g., solicited quotes or bids, advertised), if required by law.
  - b) Observe that the contract was approved by the governing body/board, if required by policy or law (e.g., Lawrason Act, Home Rule Charter).
  - c) If the contract was amended (e.g., change order), observe that the original contract terms provided for such an amendment and that amendments were made in compliance with the contract terms (e.g., if approval is required for any amendment, was approval documented).
  - d) Randomly select one payment from the fiscal period for each of the 5 contracts, obtain the supporting invoice, agree the invoice to the contract terms, and observe that the invoice and related payment agreed to the terms and conditions of the contract.

**Results:** No exceptions noted.

## **Payroll and Personnel**

---

16. Obtain a listing of employees and officials employed during the fiscal period and management's representation that the listing is complete. Randomly select 5 employees or officials, obtain related paid salaries and personnel files, and agree paid salaries to authorized salaries/pay rates in the personnel files.

**Results:** No exceptions noted.

17. Randomly select one pay period during the fiscal period. For the 5 employees or officials selected under #16 above, obtain attendance records and leave documentation for the pay period, and:
- a) Observe that all selected employees or officials documented their daily attendance and leave (e.g., vacation, sick, compensatory). (Note: Generally, officials are not eligible to earn leave and do not document their attendance and leave. However, if the official is earning leave according to a policy and/or contract, the official should document his/her daily attendance and leave.)
  - b) Observe that supervisors approved the attendance and leave of the selected employees or officials.
  - c) Observe that any leave accrued or taken during the pay period is reflected in the entity's cumulative leave records.
  - d) Observe that the rate paid to the employees or officials agrees to the authorized salary/pay rate found within the personnel file.

**Results:** No exceptions noted.

18. Obtain a listing of those employees or officials that received termination payments during the fiscal period and management's representation that the list is complete. Randomly select 2 employees or officials, obtain related documentation of the hours and pay rates used in management's termination payment calculations and the entity's policy on termination payments. Agree the hours to the employee or officials' cumulative leave records, agree the pay rates to the employee or officials' authorized pay rates in the employee or officials' personnel files, and agree the termination payment to entity policy.

**Results:** No exceptions noted.

19. Obtain management's representation that employer and employee portions of third-party payroll related amounts (e.g., payroll taxes, retirement contributions, health insurance premiums, garnishments, workers' compensation premiums, etc.) have been paid, and any associated forms have been filed, by required deadlines.

**Results:** Obtained representation from management that the above liabilities have been paid and any associated forms filed by required deadlines.

### ***Ethics***

---

20. Using the 5 randomly selected employees/officials from procedure #16 under "Payroll and Personnel" above, obtain ethics documentation from management, and:
  - a) Observe that the documentation demonstrates each employee/official completed one hour of ethics training during the fiscal period.
  - b) Observe that the entity maintains documentation which demonstrates each employee and official were notified of any changes to the entity's ethics policy during the fiscal period, as applicable.

**Results:** No exceptions noted.

### ***Debt Service***

---

21. Obtain a listing of bonds/notes and other debt instruments issued during the fiscal period and management's representation that the listing is complete. Select all debt instruments on the listing, obtain supporting documentation, and observe that State Bond Commission approval was obtained for each debt instrument issued.

**Results:** Obtained representation from management that there were no bonds/notes or other debt instruments issued during the fiscal period. Further procedures N/A.

22. Obtain a listing of bonds/notes outstanding at the end of the fiscal period and management's representation that the listing is complete. Randomly select one bond/note, inspect debt covenants, obtain supporting documentation for the reserve balance and payments, and agree actual reserve balances and payments to those required by debt covenants (including contingency funds, short-lived asset funds, or other funds required by the debt covenants).

**Results:** No exceptions noted.

## ***Fraud Notice***

---

23. Obtain a listing of misappropriations of public funds and assets during the fiscal period and management's representation that the listing is complete. Select all misappropriations on the listing, obtain supporting documentation, and observe that the entity reported the misappropriation(s) to the Legislative Auditor and the district attorney of the parish in which the entity is domiciled.

**Results:** Obtained representation from management that there were no misappropriations of public funds and assets during the fiscal period. Further procedures N/A.

24. Observe that the entity has posted on its premises and website the notice required by R.S. 24:523.1 concerning the reporting of misappropriation, fraud, waste, or abuse of public funds.

**Results:** No exceptions noted.

## ***Information Technology Disaster Recovery/Business Continuity***

---

25. Perform the following procedures, verbally discuss the results with management, and report: "We performed the procedure and discussed the results with management."

- a) Obtain and inspect the entity's most recent documentation that it has backed up its critical data (if no written documentation, inquire of personnel responsible for backing up critical data) and observe that such backup occurred within the past week. If backups are stored on a physical medium (e.g., tapes, CDs), observe evidence that backups are encrypted before being transported.
- b) Obtain and inspect the entity's most recent documentation that it has tested/verified that its backups can be restored (if no written documentation, inquire of personnel responsible for testing/verifying backup restoration) and observe evidence that the test/verification was successfully performed within the past 3 months.
- c) Obtain a listing of the entity's computers currently in use and their related locations, and management's representation that the listing is complete. Randomly select 5 computers and observe while management demonstrates that the selected computers have current and active antivirus software and that the operating system and accounting system software in use are currently supported by the vendor.

**Results:** We performed the procedure and discussed the results with management.

## ***Sexual Harassment***

---

26. Using the 5 randomly selected employees/officials from procedure #16 under "Payroll and Personnel" above, obtain sexual harassment training documentation from management, and observe that the documentation demonstrates each employee/official completed at least one hour of sexual harassment training during the calendar year.

**Results:** No exceptions noted.

27. Observe that the entity has posted its sexual harassment policy and complaint procedure on its website (or in a conspicuous location on the entity's premises if the entity does not have a website).

**Results:** No exceptions noted.

28. Obtain the entity's annual sexual harassment report for the current fiscal period, observe that the report was dated on or before February 1<sup>st</sup>, and observe that it includes the applicable requirements of R.S. 42:344:

- a) Number and percentage of public servants in the agency who have completed the training requirements;
- b) Number of sexual harassment complaints received by the agency;
- c) Number of complaints which resulted in a finding that sexual harassment occurred;
- d) Number of complaints in which the finding of sexual harassment resulted in discipline or corrective action; and
- e) Amount of time it took to resolve each complaint.

**Results:** Exception was noted as the report was not prepared by the February 1<sup>st</sup> deadline.

We were engaged by St. Charles Parish School Board to perform this agreed-upon procedures engagement and conducted our engagement in accordance with attestation standards established by the American Institute of Certified Public Accountants and applicable standards of *Government Auditing Standards*. We were not engaged to and did not conduct an examination or review engagement, the objective of which would be the expression of an opinion or conclusion, respectively, on those C/C areas identified in the SAUPs. Accordingly, we do not express such an opinion or conclusion. Had we performed additional procedures, other matters might have come to our attention that would have been reported to you.

We are required to be independent of St. Charles Parish School Board and to meet our other ethical responsibilities, in accordance with the relevant ethical requirements related to our agreed-upon procedures engagement.

This report is intended solely to describe the scope of testing performed on those C/C areas identified in the SAUPs, and the result of that testing, and not to provide an opinion on control or compliance. Accordingly, this report is not suitable for any other purpose. Under Louisiana Revised Statute 24:513, this report is distributed by the Legislative Auditor as a public document.



A Professional Accounting Corporation

Baton Rouge, LA  
December 22, 2022



You and I...  
We are



13855 River Road | Luling, LA 70070

985.785.6289

[www.stcharles.k12.la.us](http://www.stcharles.k12.la.us)



Mr. Michael J. Waguespack  
Louisiana Legislative Auditor  
1600 N 3<sup>rd</sup> Street  
P.O. Box 94397  
Baton Rouge, LA 70804-9397

RE: Statewide Agreed-Upon Procedures

The management of St. Charles Parish School Board wishes to provide the following responses relative to the results of the 2022 Statewide agreed-upon procedures engagement:

- 1) In response to the results of the Collections procedures, the management of the School Board will ensure that deposits are made within one business day of collection.
- 2) In response to the results of the Sexual Harassment procedures, the School Board will prepare the annual report prior to February 1<sup>st</sup> each year in the future.

Sincerely,

Ronald E. White, Jr.  
Chief Financial Officer

**SCHOOL BOARD MEMBERS**

**SUPERINTENDENT**

Ellis A. Alexander  
DISTRICT 1

Dennis J. Naquin  
DISTRICT 3

John L. Smith  
DISTRICT 5

Arthur A. Aucoin  
DISTRICT 7

Ken Oertling, Ed.D.

Melinda H. Bernard  
DISTRICT 2

Clarence H. Savoie  
DISTRICT 4

John W. Robichaux  
DISTRICT 6

Alex L. Suffrin  
DISTRICT 8